OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

Special Adjustments Budget (COVID-19) 2020/2021

30 September 2020

Prepared in terms of Section 28(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003)

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality
OVERSTRAND

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD

INTLANGANISO YESIQHELO YEBHUNGA

MINUTES / NOTULE /

IMIZUZU

DATE / DATUM / UMHLA :	**30 SEPTEMBER / SEPTEMBA 2020**
VENUE / PLEK / INDAWO :	**VIRTUAL**
TIME / TYD / IXESHA:	**11:00**

OVERSTRAND

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT / U-MASIPALA

MINUTES OF **THE COUNCIL** MEETING
HELD BY MEANS OF A VIRTUAL PLATFORM
ON **30 SEPTEMBER 2020,** AT **11:00**

PRESENT:	Councillors were present as per attached attendance register.
OFFICIALS PRESENT:	Mr C Groenewald, Municipal Manager Ms D Arrison, Director : Management Services Ms S Reyneke-Naudé, Director : Finance Mr R Williams, Director : Community Services Mr S Madikane, Director : Economic Development & Tourism Mr N Michaels, Director : Protection Services Mr S Müller, Director : Infrastructure & Planning Mr F Myburgh, Senior Manager : Gansbaai Administration Mr D Lakey, Senior Manager : Kleinmond Administration Mr B King, Senior Manager : Financial Services Mr R Kuchar, Senior Manager : Town Planning Ms R Louw, Senior Manager : Strategic Planning Ms A Le Roux, Manager : Property Administration Mr C Johnson, Systems Development Manager Ms H van Tonder, Manager : Council Support Services Ms S Swart, Administrative Officer : Council Support Services ICT Support Staff Ms D Laing, Relief Clerk Grade 2

MINUTES/….

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ATTENDANCE REGISTER

COUNCIL MEETING
30 SEPTEMBER 2020

ALDERMAN/COUNCILLORS	SIGNATURE
AFRICA, F	✓
BOTHA, D	✓
BRICE, KD	✓
COETSEE, A	✓
COETZEE, DP	✓
COHEN, G	✓
DE CONING, CA	✓
GILLION, E	ABSENT WITH LEAVE
KALOLO, SV	✓
KOMANI, AS	✓
KRIGE, F	✓
NQINATA, NNT	✓
MACOTHA, VC	ABSENT WITH LEAVE
MAY, C	✓
MOLEFE, B	✓
MORGAN, H	✓
MSWELI, X	✓
NTSABO, L	✓
NUTT, R	✓
ORBAN, J	✓
PUNGUPUNGU, V	✓
RESANDT, C	✓
SAPEPA, NM	✓
TAFU-NWONKWO, CC	✓
TEBELE, S	✓

5.9
REPORT ON THE PROPOSED SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (COVID-19) FOR 2020/2021

(ITEM 10, PAGE 81 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 30 SEPTEMBER 2020)

THE AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS REQUESTED A CAUCUS AT 12:02

THE MEETING RESUMED AT 12:10

THE AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS REQUESTED A FURTHER CAUCUS AT 12:12

THE MEETING RESUMED AT 12:32

THE AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS REQUESTED A FURTHER CAUCUS AT 12:35

THE MEETING RESUMED AT 12:45

RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 22 COUNCILLORS):

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(b) to (g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the Special Adjustments Budget (COVID-19) for 2020/2021 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

   Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
   Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
   Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
   Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
   Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow
   Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
   Schedule 7: Asset management
   Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement;
2. that the following schedules be noted:

   Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
   Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote; and

3. that the letter from the Department of Human Settlements regarding the reduction in the DOHS Grant be noted.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : BA KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : 5 OCTOBER 2020

THE SPEAKER REQUESTED THAT IT BE MINUTED THAT CLLR R NUTT REJOINED THE MEETING AT 12:51 WITH HIS PERMISSION

5.10
REVISED SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) FOR 2020/21

(ITEM 11, PAGE 182 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 30 SEPTEMBER 2020)

RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 23 COUNCILLORS):

1. that the revised SDBIP for 2020/21 **be approved**;
2. that the amendments to the Top Layer SDBIP for 2020/21 **be approved**; and
3. that the revised SDBIP for 2020/21 **be made public**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : RG LOUW

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : 5 OCTOBER 2020

REPORT ON THE PROPOSED SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (COVID-19) FOR 2020/2021

5/1/1/22 – 2020/2021
BA King **Senior Manager: Financial Services**
23 September 2020 **(028) 313 8154**

1. Executive Summary

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(b) to (g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for a Special Adjustments Budget in terms of National and Provincial Government's reprioritising of allocations to local government and Local Government priorities as a result of COVID-19.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate Finance
Financial Services

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA);

6. Background/Discussion

The following extract from the Draft Budget tabled in Council on 25 March 2020 refers:

"President Cyril Ramaphosa has declared a national state of disaster on 15 March 2020 and announced stringent measures to contain the spread of Covid-19, such as travel restrictions on foreigners from hard-hit countries, a ban on mass gatherings of more than 100 people, and the closure of schools. According to the President, the cabinet anticipated that the pandemic would have a "significant and potentially lasting" impact on the economy, and was finalising a package of measures to mitigate its impact. Reference was made to a dramatic decline in economic activity in our trading partners in the past few weeks, a sudden drop in tourism and severe instability across global markets."

Uncertainty still exists in terms of what has transpired in the past six months as an international crisis with the outbreak of COVID-19 and the dire situation with regard to the state of the national economy which unfolded. This is still regarded as a matter of extreme concern for all role-players in the private sector (including manufacturing, business and corporate sector), as well as for the three spheres of government (national- provincial and municipal).

The South African economy was already under significant pressure due to a myriad of challenges including load shedding, funding of underperforming SOE's and ongoing labour market tension prior to the COVID-19 international crisis. The continuing COVID-19 pandemic, when combined with existing South African domestic challenges still creates an uncertain and risk-off investment environment, notwithstanding the lifting of the majority of restrictions imposed under the Disaster Management Act.

Against this background and further measures by National and Provincial Governments, adjustments budgets have been tabled by both these spheres of government, resulting in revised grant allocations to Local Government, as a consequence. The revised allocations are incorporated in this adjustments budget, as well as other Covid related matters.

In this regard, the current 2020/2021 budget has been reviewed.

- **Operational Budget Amendments**

  The expenditure and revenue budget is set to decrease by R5,5m and R7,4m respectively. This relates to the reprioritisation of expenditure and a review of revenue.

  Mainstream operational expenditure adjustments are as the following:

Covid-19 Projects, Reprioritised Expenditure and Funding	R15 889 250
Reduced SRA Expenditure	-R3 309 976
Re-classification between Opex and Capex	-R500 000
Expenditure budget reprioritised to Humanitarian Relief	-R10 732 971

  Mainstream revenue adjustments are the following:

Additional Equitable Share for Covid related expenditure	R17 000 004
Reduction in National and Provincial Grants	-R11 758 000
Correction for Human Settlements Grant already spent in 2019/2020	-R9 361 368
Reduction in SRA Levies	-R3 309 976

  Further details of the special adjustments budget proposals are listed in Annexure B.

The proposed revised Revenue and Expenditure budget for 2020/2021 is included as **Schedule 2.**

.

- **Capital Budget Amendments**

  The capital expenditure budget for 2020/2021 will see a decrease of R7 580 137. This is mainly as a result of the reduction in grant allocations by the National and Provincial Governments, due to reprioritising as a result of COVID. The affected grants are the Integrated National Electricity Programme and Provincial Department of Human Settlements, with reductions of R2m and R6m respectively.

  A further reduction amounting to R1,7m relates to Capital-In-Kind, originally rolled over from 2019/2020. These projects were completed in the 2019/2020 financial year.

  It should also be noted that a further amount of R2 359 560 for 2019/2020 capital projects were identified for inclusion in the 2020/2021 MTREF Budget, as a result of construction delays resulting from COVID-19.

  Other minor adjustments relate to changes in the nature of expenditure classifications between Operational and Capital and corrections of funding sources.

  The proposed revised Capital budget for 2020/2021 is included as **Schedule 3**.

- **Financial Position and Cash Flow**

  The budgeted financial position and cash flows have been adjusted in alignment with the special adjustments budget proposals.

  The impact of COVID-19 on the collection rate and cash flow relating to consumer debtors' is constantly being monitored and assessed for collectability.

7. Financial Implications

Operating Budget

Summary:

	CHANGES
EXPENDITURE DECREASE REVENUE DECREASE	R5 469 697 R7 415 344
NETT DECREASE IN SURPLUS	R1 945 697

Capital Budget

The total capital budget has decreased by R7 580 137.

8. **Staff Implications**

Additional staff capacity expenditure related to COVID will be funded from the additional Equitable Share allocation.

9. **Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations**

None.

10. **Schedules & Annexures**

Schedule 1:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
Schedule 2:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
Schedule 3:	Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
Schedule 4:	Budgeted financial position
Schedule 5:	Budgeted cash flow
Schedule 6:	Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
Schedule 7:	Asset management
Schedule 8:	Basic service delivery measurement
Schedule 9:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
Schedule 10:	Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote
Annexure A:	Publications and NT Guidelines for Special Adjustments Budget
Annexure B:	Special Adjustments Budget Proposals
Annexure C:	B Schedule (Municipal adjustments budget tables)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(b) to (g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the Special Adjustments Budget (COVID-19) for 2020/2021 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

Schedule 1:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
Schedule 2:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
Schedule 3:	Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
Schedule 4:	Budgeted financial position
Schedule 5:	Budgeted cash flow
Schedule 6:	Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
Schedule 7:	Asset management
Schedule 8:	Basic service delivery measurement;

2. that the following schedules be noted:
   Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
   Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote, and

3. that the letter from the Department of Human Settlements regarding the reduction in the DOHS Grant be noted.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : BA KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : 5 OCTOBER 2020

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 30/09/2020

Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	17 732	17 732	–	–	–	200	–	200	17 932	17 986	13 377
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	50	50	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 416	1 416	–	–	–	730	(525)	205	1 621	1 416	1 416
Vote 4 - Finance	309 162	309 162	–	–	–	100	(2 785)	(2 685)	306 477	323 853	339 126
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	539 510	539 510	–	–	–	(554)	(16 793)	(17 347)	522 163	581 120	644 396
Vote 6 - Protection Services	39 830	39 830	–	–	–	8 415	–	8 415	48 245	41 151	42 656
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & T	4 663	4 663	–	–	–	883	–	883	5 546	2 168	2 324
Vote 8 - Community Services	375 179	375 179	–	–	–	2 864	–	2 864	378 043	395 964	419 552
Total Revenue by Vote	**1 287 492**	**1 287 492**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 688**	**(20 103)**	**(7 415)**	**1 280 077**	**1 363 658**	**1 462 847**
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	35 802	35 802	–	–	–	200	–	200	36 002	37 038	38 812
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	7 587	7 587	–	–	–	50	–	50	7 637	8 013	8 450
Vote 3 - Management Services	57 115	57 115	–	–	–	730	(525)	205	57 320	59 903	62 533
Vote 4 - Finance	91 935	91 935	–	–	–	100	(2 785)	(2 685)	89 250	95 780	100 249
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	551 359	551 359	–	–	–	1 000	(10 733)	(9 733)	541 626	590 425	631 326
Vote 6 - Protection Services	118 272	118 272	–	–	–	2 915	–	2 915	121 187	118 386	124 302
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & T	19 065	19 065	–	–	–	883	–	883	19 948	18 726	20 154
Vote 8 - Community Services	460 876	460 876	–	–	–	2 195	500	2 695	463 571	473 928	485 959
Total Expenditure by Vote	**1 342 010**	**1 342 010**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 073**	**(13 543)**	**(5 470)**	**1 336 541**	**1 402 198**	**1 471 786**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(54 518)**	**(54 518)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 615**	**(6 560)**	**(1 946)**	**(56 463)**	**(38 541)**	**(8 939)**

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30/09/2020

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	262 551	262 551	–	–	–	–	(3 310)	(3 310)	259 241	275 226	288 402
Service charges - electricity revenue	386 294	386 294	–	–	–	–	–	–	386 294	403 262	463 064
Service charges - water revenue	128 520	128 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	128 520	134 919	141 638
Service charges - sanitation revenue	78 913	78 913	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 913	82 858	87 000
Service charges - refuse revenue	69 482	69 482	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 482	72 955	76 602
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 627	3 627	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 627	3 803	3 990
Interest earned - external investments	31 400	31 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 400	32 975	34 615
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 673	4 673	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 673	4 906	5 145
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	29 564	29 564	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 564	31 039	32 587
Licences and permits	2 385	2 385	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 385	2 498	2 618
Agency services	4 938	4 938	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 938	5 184	5 442
Transfers and subsidies	131 840	131 840	–	–	–	14 688		14 688	146 528	141 735	154 275
Other revenue	122 686	122 686	–	–	–	–	(16 793)	(16 793)	105 892	129 827	129 940
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 256 873**	**1 256 873**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 688**	**(20 103)**	**(5 415)**	**1 251 458**	**1 321 188**	**1 425 319**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	435 325	435 325	–	–	–	2 423	1 050	3 473	438 798	456 328	482 727
Remuneration of councillors	11 896	11 896	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 896	12 436	13 002
Debt impairment	26 263	26 263	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 263	27 577	28 955
Depreciation & asset impairment	141 877	141 877	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 877	139 714	133 277
Finance charges	51 482	51 482	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 482	52 210	52 352
Bulk purchases	270 260	270 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	270 260	290 978	313 126
Other materials	47 567	47 629	–	–	–	5 480	500	5 980	53 609	43 347	45 265
Contracted services	222 414	222 477	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	222 177	235 538	247 162
Transfers and subsidies	11 610	11 610	–	–	–	–	(3 310)	(3 310)	8 300	11 610	11 610
Other expenditure	123 315	123 190	–	–	–	170	(11 483)	(11 313)	111 877	132 461	144 310
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**1 342 010**	**1 342 010**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 073**	**(13 543)**	**(5 470)**	**1 336 541**	**1 402 198**	**1 471 786**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(85 137)**	**(85 137)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 615**	**(6 560)**	**54**	**(85 082)**	**(81 011)**	**(46 467)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	30 619	30 619	–	–	–	(2 000)		(2 000)	28 619	28 470	31 628
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 000	5 900
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	**(54 518)**	**(54 518)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 615**	**(6 560)**	**(1 946)**	**(56 463)**	**(38 541)**	**(8 939)**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(54 518)**	**(54 518)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 615**	**(6 560)**	**(1 946)**	**(56 463)**	**(38 541)**	**(8 939)**
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(54 518)**	**(54 518)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 615**	**(6 560)**	**(1 946)**	**(56 463)**	**(38 541)**	**(8 939)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(54 518)**	**(54 518)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 615**	**(6 560)**	**(1 946)**	**(56 463)**	**(38 541)**	**(8 939)**

SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 30/09/2020

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<u>Capital Expenditure - Functional</u>											
Governance and administration	**3 075**	**3 075**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 075**	**30 000**	**20 000**
Executive and council	5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	–	–
Finance and administration	3 070	3 070	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 070	30 000	20 000
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	**93 694**	**93 694**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 609)**	**(4 609)**	**89 085**	**52 392**	**37 850**
Community and social services	18 638	18 638	–	–	–	–	800	800	19 438	4 374	–
Sport and recreation	12 731	12 731	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 731	–	–
Public safety	14 181	14 181	–	–	–	–	(1 708)	(1 708)	12 473	1 352	–
Housing	48 144	48 144	–	–	–	–	(3 701)	(3 701)	44 443	46 667	37 850
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**33 589**	**33 589**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**33 589**	**7 171**	**17 000**
Planning and development	13 594	13 594	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 594	3 600	–
Road transport	19 995	19 995	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 995	3 571	17 000
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**173 381**	**173 381**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 000)**	**(971)**	**(2 971)**	**170 410**	**99 599**	**70 528**
Energy sources	21 119	21 119	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	19 119	46 500	22 000
Water management	52 606	52 606	–	–	–	–	(571)	(571)	52 036	27 516	22 000
Waste water management	77 217	77 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 217	24 384	26 528
Waste management	22 439	22 439	–	–	–	–	(400)	(400)	22 039	1 200	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	**303 738**	**303 738**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 000)**	**(5 580)**	**(7 580)**	**296 158**	**189 162**	**145 378**
<u>Funded by:</u>											
National Government	37 369	37 369	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	35 369	28 470	31 628
Provincial Government	2 840	2 840	–	–	–	–	(1 358)	(1 358)	1 482	–	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	46 306	46 306	–	–	–	–	(6 410)	(6 410)	39 896	60 667	43 750
Transfers recognised - capital	**86 516**	**86 516**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 000)**	**(7 769)**	**(9 769)**	**76 747**	**89 137**	**75 378**
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	92 949	92 949	–	–	–	–	(471)	(471)	92 478	50 000	50 000
Internally generated funds	124 274	124 274	–	–	–	–	2 659	2 659	126 933	50 026	20 000
Total Capital Funding	**303 738**	**303 738**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 000)**	**(5 580)**	**(7 580)**	**296 158**	**189 162**	**145 378**

SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 30/09/2020

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	85 812	85 812	–	–	–	6 615	(980)	5 634	91 446	14 679	12 539
Call investment deposits	400 000	400 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	400 000	400 000	400 000
Consumer debtors	83 889	83 889	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 889	85 483	87 477
Other debtors	34 983	34 983	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 983	34 411	33 804
Current portion of long-term receivables	3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	1	–
Inventory	9 540	9 540	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 540	10 113	10 719
Total current assets	**614 227**	**614 227**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 615**	**(980)**	**5 634**	**619 862**	**544 686**	**544 539**
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–
Investments	65 460	65 460	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 460	73 294	81 414
Investment property	121 846	121 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	121 846	121 846	121 846
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3 790 408	3 790 408	–	–	–	(2 000)	(5 580)	(7 580)	3 782 828	3 840 708	3 862 106
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	4 753	4 753	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 753	4 322	4 025
Other non-current assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total non current assets	**3 982 468**	**3 982 468**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 000)**	**(5 580)**	**(7 580)**	**3 974 888**	**4 040 170**	**4 069 391**
TOTAL ASSETS	**4 596 695**	**4 596 695**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 615**	**(6 560)**	**(1 946)**	**4 594 750**	**4 584 856**	**4 613 930**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	52 751	52 751	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 751	47 751	53 190
Consumer deposits	62 074	62 074	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 074	65 799	69 747
Trade and other payables	104 604	104 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 604	111 692	121 894
Provisions	35 286	35 286	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 286	37 105	38 980
Total current liabilities	**254 715**	**254 715**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**254 715**	**262 347**	**283 811**
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	430 260	430 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	430 260	432 508	429 318
Provisions	256 985	256 985	–	–	–	–	–	–	256 985	275 754	295 494
Total non current liabilities	**687 245**	**687 245**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**687 245**	**708 262**	**724 813**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**941 960**	**941 960**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**941 960**	**970 609**	**1 008 623**
NET ASSETS	**3 654 735**	**3 654 735**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 615**	**(6 560)**	**(1 946)**	**3 652 789**	**3 614 247**	**3 605 307**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 651 390	3 651 390	–	–	–	4 615	(6 560)	(1 946)	3 649 444	3 610 897	3 601 952
Reserves	3 345	3 345	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 345	3 350	3 355
Minorities' interests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**3 654 735**	**3 654 735**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 615**	**(6 560)**	**(1 946)**	**3 652 789**	**3 614 247**	**3 605 307**

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 30/09/2020

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	259 513	259 513	–	–	–	–	(3 310)	(3 310)	256 203	274 775	287 860
Service charges	655 534	655 534	–	–	–	–	–	–	655 534	692 857	766 859
Other revenue	131 331	131 331	–	–	–	–	(16 793)	(16 793)	114 537	153 281	146 109
Government - operating	131 840	131 840	–	–	–	14 688	–	14 688	146 528	141 735	154 275
Government - capital	30 619	30 619	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	28 619	28 470	31 628
Interest	36 073	36 073	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 073	37 881	39 760
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(983 752)	(983 752)	–	–	–	(8 073)	10 233	2 160	(981 592)	(1 144 928)	(1 215 369)
Finance charges	(51 482)	(51 482)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(51 482)	(52 210)	(52 352)
Transfers and Grants	(11 610)	(11 610)	–	–	–	–	3 310	3 310	(8 300)	(11 610)	(11 610)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**198 066**	**198 066**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 615**	**(6 560)**	**(1 946)**	**196 120**	**120 253**	**147 160**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 000	7 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 000	7 000	7 000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	3	1
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(7 575)	(7 575)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(7 575)	(7 834)	(8 120)
Payments											
Capital assets	(303 738)	(303 738)	–	–	–	2 000	5 580	7 580	(296 158)	(197 162)	(154 378)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(304 307)**	**(304 307)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 000**	**5 580**	**7 580**	**(296 727)**	**(197 993)**	**(155 497)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	54 000	54 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 000	50 000	50 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(1 000)	(1 000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	3 724	3 948
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(46 374)	(46 374)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(46 374)	(52 751)	(47 751)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**6 626**	**6 626**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 626**	**974**	**6 196**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(99 615)**	**(99 615)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 615**	**(980)**	**5 634**	**(93 980)**	**(76 767)**	**(2 140)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	585 426	585 426	–	–	–	–	–	–	585 426	491 446	414 679
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	485 812	485 812	–	–	–	6 615	(980)	5 634	491 446	414 679	412 539

SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 30/09/2020

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	485 812	485 812	–	–	–	6 615	(980)	5 634	491 446	414 679	412 539
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	65 460	65 460	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 460	73 294	81 414
Cash and investments available:	**551 272**	**551 272**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 615**	**(980)**	**5 634**	**556 906**	**487 974**	**493 953**
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	88 700	25 193	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 193		
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	(9 132)	(9 132)					96	96	(9 036)	(5 528)	4 105
Other provisions	4 109	4 109	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 109	4 315	4 530
Long term investments committed	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 661 425	3 661 425					(1 946)	(1 946)	3 659 479	3 620 947	3 612 017
Total Application of cash and investments:	**3 745 102**	**3 681 595**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 849)**	**(1 849)**	**3 679 745**	**3 619 734**	**3 620 652**
Surplus(shortfall)	**(3 193 830)**	**(3 130 323)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 615**	**869**	**7 484**	**(3 122 839)**	**(3 131 760)**	**(3 126 699)**

SCHEDULE 7

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 30/09/2020

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	**215 433**	**215 433**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 000)**	**(5 009)**	**(7 009)**	**208 424**	**153 858**	**99 850**
Roads Infrastructure	19 795	19 795	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 795	3 571	17 000
Storm water Infrastructure	16 384	16 384	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 384	7 864	–
Electrical Infrastructure	12 768	12 768	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	10 768	45 500	15 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	29 547	29 547	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 547	5 732	6 000
Sanitation Infrastructure	20 576	20 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 576	4 000	4 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure	18 479	18 479	–	–	–	–	(400)	(400)	18 079	1 200	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	117 549	117 549	–	–	–	(2 000)	(400)	(2 400)	115 149	67 866	42 000
Community Facilities	12 743	12 743	–	–	–	–	800	800	13 543	9 026	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Community Assets	12 793	12 793	–	–	–	–	800	800	13 593	9 026	–
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	4 825	4 825	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 825	300	–
Housing	48 144	48 144	–	–	–	–	(3 701)	(3 701)	44 443	46 667	37 850
Other Assets	52 970	52 970	–	–	–	–	(3 701)	(3 701)	49 269	46 967	37 850
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	7 896	7 896	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 896	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 025	1 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 025	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	760	760	–	–	–	–	–	–	760	–	–
Transport Assets	22 440	22 440	–	–	–	–	(1 708)	(1 708)	20 732	30 000	20 000
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted											
Roads Infrastructure	19 995	19 995	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 995	3 571	17 000
Storm water Infrastructure	29 441	29 441	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 441	7 864	–
Electrical Infrastructure	21 119	21 119	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	19 119	46 500	22 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	52 606	52 606	–	–	–	–	(571)	(571)	52 036	27 516	22 000
Sanitation Infrastructure	47 776	47 776	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 776	16 520	26 528
Solid Waste Infrastructure	22 439	22 439	–	–	–	–	(400)	(400)	22 039	1 200	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	193 376	193 376	–	–	–	(2 000)	(971)	(2 971)	190 405	103 170	87 528
Community Facilities	13 719	13 719	–	–	–	–	800	800	14 519	9 026	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	11 553	11 553	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 553	–	–
Community Assets	25 272	25 272	–	–	–	–	800	800	26 072	9 026	–
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	4 825	4 825	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 825	300	–
Housing	48 144	48 144	–	–	–	–	(3 701)	(3 701)	44 443	46 667	37 850
Other Assets	52 970	52 970	–	–	–	–	(3 701)	(3 701)	49 269	46 967	37 850
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	7 896	7 896	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 896	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 025	1 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 025	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	760	760	–	–	–	–	–	–	760	–	–
Transport Assets	22 440	22 440	–	–	–	–	(1 708)	(1 708)	20 732	30 000	20 000
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	**303 738**	**303 738**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 000)**	**(5 580)**	**(7 580)**	**296 158**	**189 162**	**145 378**

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Roads Infrastructure	1 002 295	1 002 295	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 002 295	972 682	956 632
Storm water Infrastructure	248 394	248 394	–	–	–	–	–	–	248 394	249 361	242 467
Electrical Infrastructure	514 928	514 928	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	512 928	532 892	537 362
Water Supply Infrastructure	512 347	512 347	–	–	–	–	(571)	(571)	511 776	520 271	520 311
Sanitation Infrastructure	413 216	413 216	–	–	–	–	–	–	413 216	410 433	418 878
Solid Waste Infrastructure	48 639	48 639	–	–	–	–	(400)	(400)	48 239	47 044	44 751
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	2 739 819	2 739 819	–	–	–	(2 000)	(971)	(2 971)	2 736 848	2 732 682	2 720 401
Community Facilities											
Sport and Recreation Facilities											
Community Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Heritage Assets	124 182	124 182	–	–	–	–	–	–	124 182	124 182	124 182
Revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	121 846	121 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	121 846	–	–
Investment properties	121 846	121 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	121 846	121 846	121 846
Operational Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other Assets	803 760	803 760	–	–	–	–	(2 901)	(2 901)	800 859	840 891	862 694
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	4 753	4 753	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 753	–	–
Intangible Assets	4 753	4 753	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 753	4 322	4 025
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	21 360	21 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 360	19 760	18 391
Machinery and Equipment	5 268	5 268	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 268	4 693	4 236
Transport Assets	96 019	96 019	–	–	–	–	(1 708)	(1 708)	94 311	118 499	132 202
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	**3 917 008**	**3 917 008**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 000)**	**(5 580)**	**(7 580)**	**3 909 427**	**3 966 876**	**3 987 977**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	141 877	141 877	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 877	139 714	133 277
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	**210 905**	**212 182**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**212 182**	**223 085**	**235 335**
Roads Infrastructure	67 578	67 278	–	–	–	–	–	–	67 278	71 378	75 348
Storm water Infrastructure	6 159	6 459	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 459	6 363	6 721
Electrical Infrastructure	31 243	31 243	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 243	32 852	34 749
Water Supply Infrastructure	19 710	19 710	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 710	20 801	21 956
Sanitation Infrastructure	13 262	13 262	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 262	13 878	14 535
Solid Waste Infrastructure	3 691	3 691	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 691	4 926	5 164
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	216	216	–	–	–	–	–	–	216	225	234
Information and Communication Infrastructure	42	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	42	44	46
Infrastructure	141 901	141 901	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 901	150 468	158 753
Community Facilities	37 242	38 388	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 388	39 286	41 591
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 516	7 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 604	7 878	8 276
Community Assets	44 758	45 992	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 992	47 164	49 867
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	3 373	3 373	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 373	3 510	3 652
Housing	37	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	39	41
Other Assets	3 410	3 410	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 410	3 549	3 693
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	5 925	5 925	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 925	6 235	6 560
Intangible Assets	5 925	5 925	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 925	6 235	6 560
Computer Equipment	2 186	2 186	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 186	2 301	2 415
Furniture and Office Equipment	2 811	2 853	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 853	2 862	2 914
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	9 914	9 914	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 914	10 506	11 133
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	**352 782**	**354 058**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**354 058**	**362 798**	**368 612**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	*29.1%*	*29.1%*							*29.6%*	*18.7%*	*31.3%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre	*62.2%*	*62.2%*							*61.8%*	*25.3%*	*34.2%*
R&M as a % of PPE	*5.4%*	*5.4%*							*5.4%*	*5.6%*	*5.9%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	*7.6%*	*7.7%*							*7.7%*	*6.5%*	*7.0%*

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 30/09/2020

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	30 694							–	–	31 614	32 563
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								–	–		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 650							–	–	4 900	5 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)								–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	38
Using public tap (< min.service level)								–	–		
Other water supply (< min.service level)								–	–		
No water supply								–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**35**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**37**	**38**
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	30 519							–	–	31 435	32 378
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								–	–		
Chemical toilet								–	–		
Pit toilet (ventilated)								–	–		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	30 519	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 435	32 378
Bucket toilet								–	–		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								–	–		
No toilet provisions								–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**30 519**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31 435**	**32 378**
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 343							–	–	5 099	4 855
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	21 022							–	–	21 801	22 580
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	26 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 900	27 435
Electricity (< min.service level)								–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								–	–		
Other energy sources								–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**26 365**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26 900**	**27 435**
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	34 098							–	–	35 121	36 175
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	34 098	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 121	36 175
Removed less frequently than once a week								–	–		
Using communal refuse dump								–	–		
Using own refuse dump								–	–		
Other rubbish disposal								–	–		
No rubbish disposal								–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**34 098**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**35 121**	**36 175**
Households receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7 750							–	–	8 000	8 240
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	7 750							–	–	8 000	8 240
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7 750							–	–	8 000	8 240
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7 750							–	–	8 000	8 240
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	14 225	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 517	16 892
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	17 967	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 640	21 422
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	35 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 575	50 430
Refuse (removed once a week)	18 268	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 989	21 824
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	86 324	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	97 721	110 568
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	220 000							–	–	220 000	220 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6							–	–	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	4							–	–	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	85							–	–	90	96
Electricity (kw per household per month)	50							–	–	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	210							–	–	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in	58 504	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 430	64 501
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	265	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	281	298
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	**58 769**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**61 711**	**64 799**

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 30/09/2020

Standard Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional											
Governance and administration	**336 136**	**336 136**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 275**	**(3 310)**	**1 965**	**338 101**	**351 115**	**361 816**
Executive and council	17 821	17 821	–	–	–	250	–	250	18 071	18 077	13 470
Finance and administration	318 315	318 315	–	–	–	5 025	(3 310)	1 715	320 030	333 039	348 346
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	**148 846**	**148 846**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 415**	**(16 793)**	**(10 378)**	**138 468**	**155 347**	**157 184**
Community and social services	8 185	8 185	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 185	8 613	9 215
Sport and recreation	10 262	10 262	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 262	8 651	9 083
Public safety	39 830	39 830	–	–	–	6 415	–	6 415	46 245	41 151	42 656
Housing	90 568	90 568	–	–	–	–	(16 793)	(16 793)	73 775	96 932	96 230
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**10 065**	**10 065**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 883**	**–**	**1 883**	**11 948**	**11 386**	**25 079**
Planning and development	9 788	9 788	–	–	–	1 883	–	1 883	11 671	7 537	7 798
Road transport	245	245	–	–	–	–	–	–	245	3 816	17 245
Environmental protection	32	32	–	–	–	–	–	–	32	33	35
Trading services	**792 445**	**792 445**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(885)**	**–**	**(885)**	**791 560**	**845 809**	**918 767**
Energy sources	436 955	436 955	–	–	–	(1 554)	–	(1 554)	435 401	471 967	535 700
Water management	150 392	150 392	–	–	–	223	–	223	150 615	163 869	161 113
Waste water management	114 335	114 335	–	–	–	223	–	223	114 558	114 085	119 865
Waste management	90 764	90 764	–	–	–	223	–	223	90 986	95 887	102 089
Other	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	**1 287 492**	**1 287 492**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 688**	**(20 103)**	**(7 415)**	**1 280 077**	**1 363 658**	**1 462 847**
Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	**270 009**	**270 009**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 275**	**(2 810)**	**3 465**	**273 474**	**280 789**	**294 383**
Executive and council	62 707	62 707	–	–	–	250	–	250	62 957	65 381	68 808
Finance and administration	203 733	203 733	–	–	–	6 025	(2 810)	3 215	206 948	211 664	221 611
Internal audit	3 569	3 569	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 569	3 744	3 963
Community and public safety	**251 675**	**251 675**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**915**	**(10 733)**	**(9 818)**	**241 857**	**260 907**	**279 870**
Community and social services	23 502	23 502	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 502	24 133	25 304
Sport and recreation	56 586	56 586	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 586	58 955	62 240
Public safety	119 176	119 176	–	–	–	915	–	915	120 091	119 409	125 416
Housing	52 410	52 410	–	–	–	–	(10 733)	(10 733)	41 677	58 409	66 911
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**176 095**	**175 795**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**883**	**–**	**883**	**176 678**	**182 774**	**189 619**
Planning and development	51 179	51 179	–	–	–	883	–	883	52 062	52 283	54 204
Road transport	108 617	108 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	108 317	112 050	115 957
Environmental protection	16 298	16 298	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 298	18 441	19 459
Trading services	**640 514**	**640 814**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**640 814**	**673 734**	**703 815**
Energy sources	354 355	354 355	–	–	–	–	–	–	354 355	377 408	401 594
Water management	124 167	124 167	–	–	–	–	–	–	124 167	127 865	127 219
Waste water management	88 633	88 933	–	–	–	–	–	–	88 933	92 020	94 636
Waste management	73 358	73 358	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 358	76 441	80 366
Other	**3 719**	**3 719**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 719**	**3 995**	**4 098**
Total Expenditure - Functional	**1 342 010**	**1 342 010**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 073**	**(13 543)**	**(5 470)**	**1 336 541**	**1 402 198**	**1 471 786**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(54 518)**	**(54 518)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 615**	**(6 560)**	**(1 946)**	**(56 463)**	**(38 541)**	**(8 939)**

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 12/06/2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 000	20 000
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	92 550	92 550	–	–	–	–	(6 060)	(6 060)	86 490	105 180	65 550
Vote 6 - Protection Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**92 550**	**92 550**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6 060)**	**(6 060)**	**86 490**	**135 180**	**85 550**
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services	3 015	3 015	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 015	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance	60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	129 215	129 215	–	–	–	(2 000)	1 889	(111)	129 103	47 056	59 828
Vote 6 - Protection Services	14 031	14 031	–	–	–	–	(1 708)	(1 708)	12 323	1 352	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	842	842	–	–	–	–	–	–	842	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services	64 026	64 026	–	–	–	–	300	300	64 326	5 574	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**211 189**	**211 189**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 000)**	**480**	**(1 520)**	**209 669**	**53 982**	**59 828**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	**303 738**	**303 738**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 000)**	**(5 580)**	**(7 580)**	**296 158**	**189 162**	**145 378**

ANNEXURE A1|13

Government Gazette

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Vol. 662 | Cape Town Kaapstad | 07 August 2020 | No. 43605

THE PRESIDENCY

No. 873 07 August 2020

It is hereby notified that the President has assented to the following Act, which is hereby published for general information:—

Act No. 10 of 2020: Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2020

OFISI KAMONGAMELI

No. 873 07 August 2020

Esi sisaziso sokuba uMongameli uwamkele lo mthetho olandelayo nonikezelwa kuluntu jikelele kolu xwebhu:—

Ino ka 2020: uMthetho Wokwenza Utshintsho Ekwahlulwa-hlulweni Kwengeniso ka-2020

ISSN 1682-5843

43605

9 771682 584003

A2/13

GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTE:

[ ]	Words in bold type in square brackets indicate omissions from existing enactments.
______	Words underlined with a solid line indicate insertions in existing enactments.

(English text signed by the President)
(Assented to 5 August 2020)

ACT

To amend the Division of Revenue Act, 2020, in accordance with the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

(a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;

(b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and

(c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made;

WHEREAS the Division of Revenue Act, 2020 (Act No. 4 of 2020), gives effect to section 214(1) of the Constitution in respect of the 2020/21 financial year;

AND WHEREAS section 12(4) of the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), requires the Minister of Finance to table a Division of Revenue Amendment Bill with a revised fiscal framework if the adjustments budget effects changes to the Division of Revenue Act for the relevant year.

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

Amendment of section 5 of Act 4 of 2020

1. Section 5 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2020 (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act), is hereby amended by the substitution for subsection (3) of the following subsection:

"(3) _(a)_ The national department responsible for local government must transfer a municipality's equitable share referred to in subsection (1) to the primary bank account of the municipality **[in three transfers]** on 7 July 2020, 8 December 2020 and 16 March 2021 in the amounts determined in terms of section 23(2).

A3/13

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A		
	Number	Municipality	2020/21 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2020/21 Adjusted Allocation
			R'000	R'000	R'000
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	3 083 195	426 395	3 509 590
B	WC011	Matzikama	60 792	8 222	69 014
B	WC012	Cederberg	53 069	7 698	60 767
B	WC013	Bergrivier	48 940	6 415	55 355
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	96 832	12 781	109 613
B	WC015	Swartland	102 195	14 209	116 404
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	96 113	3 134	99 247
Total: West Coast Municipalities			457 941	52 459	510 400
B	WC022	Witzenberg	101 915	14 170	116 085
B	WC023	Drakenstein	164 466	22 866	187 332
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	149 804	20 828	170 632
B	WC025	Breede Valley	127 591	17 739	145 330
B	WC026	Langeberg	85 039	11 449	96 488
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	238 441	444	238 885
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			867 256	87 496	954 752
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	103 419	15 364	118 783
B	WC032	Overstrand	117 318	17 004	134 322
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	32 155	4 305	36 460
B	WC034	Swellendam	34 118	4 579	38 697
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	74 636	2 912	77 548
Total: Overberg Municipalities			361 646	44 164	405 810
B	WC041	Kannaland	29 803	4 208	34 011
B	WC042	Hessequa	47 294	6 236	53 530
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	101 192	14 163	115 355
B	WC044	George	163 760	22 768	186 528
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	78 568	11 222	89 790
B	WC047	Bitou	104 346	17 322	121 668
B	WC048	Knysna	92 039	15 957	107 996
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	162 480	3 227	165 707
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			779 482	95 103	874 585
B	WC051	Laingsburg	17 704	1 948	19 652
B	WC052	Prince Albert	22 985	2 940	25 925
B	WC053	Beaufort West	67 109	10 371	77 480
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	31 965	827	32 792
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			139 763	16 086	155 849
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			5 689 283	721 703	6 410 986
Unallocated					
National Total			74 683 326	11 000 000	85 683 326

A4|13

ANNEXURE B

SUPPLEMENTARY AND SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALL(
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B): CURI

			Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Years			National and Municipal Financial Years		
Category		Municipality	*2020/21 Main Allocation (R'000)*	*Adjustment (R'000)*	*2020/21 Adjusted Allocation (R'000)*	*2020/21 Main Allocation (R'000)*	*Adjustment (R'000)*	*2020/21 Adjusted Allocation (R'000)*	*2020/21 Main Allocation (R'000)*	*Adjustment (R'000)*	*2020/21 Adjusted Allocation (R'000)*
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	4 000	(400)	3 600	6 737	(1 737)	5 000
B	WC032	Overstrand	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	(2 000)	6 000
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	2 500
B	WC034	Swellendam	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	2 000
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			-	-	-	4 000	(400)	3 600	19 237	(3 737)	15 500

A5|13

Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

Provincial Gazette Extraordinary

8316

Friday, 28 August 2020

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

CONTENTS

*(*Copies are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.)*

Provincial Notice

The following notice is published for general information:

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

8316

Vrydag, 28 Augustus 2020

As 'n nuusblad by die Poskantoor geregistreer

INHOUD

*(*Afskrifte is verkrygbaar by Kamer M21, Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou, Waalstraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.)*

Provinsiale Kennisgewing

Die volgende kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer:

IPHONDO LENTSHONA KOLONI

Tsongezelelo kwiGazethi yePhondo

8316

uLwesihlanu, 28 kweyeThupha 2020

Ibhaliswe ePosini njengePhephandaba

IZIQULATHO

*(*Ushicilelo oLutsha lufumaneka kwigumbi M21, kwiSakhiwo sePhondo seNdlu yoWiso Mthetho, 7 Wale Street, eKapa 8001.)*

ISaziso sePhondo

Esi saziso silandelayo sipapashelwa ukunika ulwazi jikelele:

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information.

DR H.C. MALILA,
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Legislature Building,
Wale Street,
Cape Town.

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

DR H.C. MALILA,
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL

Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou,
Waalstraat,
Kaapstad.

ISAZISO SEPHONDO

Esi saziso silandelayo sipapashelwe ukunika ulwazi ngokubanzi.

GQIR H.C. MALILA.
MLAWULI-JIKELELE

ISakhiwo sePhondo,
Wale Street,
eKapa.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE

P.N. 88/2020 28 August 2020

WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL TREASURY

DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2020 (ACT 4 OF 2020)

AMENDED ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

I, David John Maynier, Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities in the Western Cape, in terms of section 30(2)*(c)* of the Division of Revenue Act, 2020 (Act 4 of 2020)(the Act), read with the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (COVID-19) Act (2020/21 Financial Year), 2020 (Act 3 of 2020), publish the amendments to the—

(a) allocations made by the Province to municipalities in terms of section 30(2)*(a)*(i) of the Act, as published under Provincial Notice 21/2020 dated 10 March 2020; and

(b) conditions imposed and other information indicated in respect of such allocations in terms of section 30(2)*(a)*(v) of the Act, as published under Provincial Notice 21/2020 dated 10 March 2020,

as set out in the Schedule.

Signed at Cape Town on this 28th day of August 2020.

DJ MAYNIER
PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES

COMMUNITY LIBRARY SERVICES GRANT	
Transferring provincial department	Cultural Affairs and Sport (Vote 13)
Strategic goal/Outcome	To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic status.
Grant purpose	To transform urban and rural public library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.
Outcome statements	• Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services. • Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities. • Improved library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of the communities it serves. • Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs. • Improved culture of reading.
Outputs	• Signed agreements between national, provincial and local government on the planning, management and maintenance of public libraries. • 656 public library posts in local municipalities funded. • 1 new library building project funded. • 1 library upgrade projects funded. • 1 Mini Libraries for the blind established. • Capacity building programmes for public library managers.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• National Priority 1: Economic transformation and job creation. • National Priority 2: Education, Skills and health. • National Priority 5: Social Cohesion and Safe Communities. • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities. • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs. • Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP) 3: Empowering People.
Details contained in business/implementation plan	• Outcome indicators. • Output indicators. • Inputs. • Key activities.

COMMUNITY LIBRARY SERVICES GRANT	
	Responsibilities of the municipalities • Municipalities to cost business plans and sign memorandums of agreement (MOAs) with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport. • Submit monthly expenditure reports of municipalities to Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS). • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year	• The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must submit draft allocations, based on above allocation criteria, to the municipalities by the 30th September 2020. • The municipalities must submit their draft business plans to Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport by the 31st of October 2020. • The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must evaluate the business plans and return it to municipalities by the 31st of January 2021. • The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must ensure that final allocations are gazetted in March 2021. • Municipalities must submit their final business plans to the department by May 2021.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2020/21 Allocation R'000
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	(7 905)
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	(877)
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	(639)
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	(1 701)
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	(1 028)
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	(652)
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	(3 035)
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	(3 427)
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	(2 011)
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	(632)
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	(566)
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	(2 316)
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	(653)
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	(2 121)
B	DC4	WC044	George	(3 320)
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	(1 160)
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	(359)
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	(1 603)
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	(171)
TOTAL				(34 176)

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)	
	• Provide the Department with reports on actual delivery. • Submit business plans aligned with Vision Inspired Priorit4 (VIP) 4 and National Priority 4. • All procurement processes must be in line with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and government prescripts. All contractors must be registered with the NHBRC and CIDB. • Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant. • Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place. • Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices. • The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary, to pay back unspent funds.
Process for approval of allocations for the 2021/22 financial year	First draft municipal business plans to be submitted to the provincial department by 15 August 2020. Submit final municipal business plans, project lists including cash flow projections, and compliance certificates to the provincial department by 15 January 2021. Department must submit the approved 2021/22 provincial plan to National Department of Human Settlements by 15 February 2021.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2020/21 Allocation R'000
Total allocated[Note1]				(85 826)
Funds retained by the Department[Note2]				(116 439)
TOTAL				**(202 265)**

[Note1] Total allocated	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)
	Municipal Financial Year
	2020/21 Allocation (R'000)
The detail per municipality that are impacted with the grant reduction will be gazette in due course.	(85 826)

A10|13

Western Cape Government
Human Settlements

CHIEF DIRECTORATE: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS IMPLEMENTATION
ENQUIRIES: MR P CHANDAKA

The Municipal Manager
PO Box 20
Hermanus
7200

Dear Mr Groenewald,

ALLOCATED FUNDING: HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT
ADJUSTMENT OF DELIVERY TARGETS: 2020/21

The Department has allocated the following funding to your municipality for the implementation of Human Settlement projects for the financial year:

2020/21: R 82,781,000

The allocation and targets have been amended due to the provincial HSDG budget cut of R202,2. Mil. The criteria used for reprioritising and re-allocation of budgets are

- Projects where contractors have not been appointed yet;
- Projects where there is insufficient bulk infrastructure capacity in place;
- Projects with planning funding that have not sufficiently progressed over the past few years
- Projects where top structure delivery can be slowed down.

The attached schedule lists the adjusted proposed projects and allocations for the 2020/21 provincial financial year (1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021). Kindly note that there will be a second adjustment process internally, based on project progress, during September 2020, which will be gazetted.

Please confirm by 15 September 2020, that your municipality is able to deliver on these targets. Please also provide detailed cash flows per project to your Regional Director.

A11/13

DELIVERY TARGETS

Overstrand	2020/12 Planned		
	Sites	**Units**	**Funding R'000**
Hermanus Zwelihle (836) UISP Transit Camp (155)	71		5,626
Hermanus Zwelihle (836) UISP Mandela Square (83)			155
Hermanus Zwelihle C1 (150 of 329)		67	9,015
Hermanus Zwelihle Marikana Interim Services			1,500
Hermanus Mount Pleasant Infills (275)			2,015
Hawston (489) IRDP Top Structures (378)		200	26,000
Hawston Intersection (Bulks)			1,668
Gansbaai Blompark (544) Top structures		50	5,800
Stanford West (783)			7,200
Gansbaai Masakhane (1184 of 1569)	201		11,000
Gansbaai Masakhane (296 of 1569)	42		2,520
Kleinmond Overhills (378) UISP NGO			600
Schulphoek			3,000
Schulphoek Professional Fees			2,000
Greater Hermanus			3,000
Mount Pleasant Land Acquisition			360
Gansbaai Beverley Hills (Wetcores)			1,322
Total	**314**	**317**	**82,781**

Yours faithfully

Jacqueline Samson

Digitally signed by Jacqueline Samson
Date: 2020.09.02 09:15:49 +02'00'

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

DATE :

CHIEF DIRECTORATE: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS IMPLEMENTATION
27 Wale Street, Cape Town, 8000
Tel: +27 21 483 0652

Private Bag X9043, Cape Town, 8000
www.westerncape.gov.za
Preshane.Chandaka@westerncape.gov.za

A12|13

From: Coenie Groenewald
To: CFO
CC: Bernard King
Date: 25-06-2020 11:00 am
Subject: Fwd: 09. WC - National Supplementary Budget - 24 June 2020 (updated)

FYI

Coenie Groenewald
Municipal Manager / Munisipale Bestuurder | Umphathi Kamasipala
Overstrand Municipality | Munisipaliteit | Umasipala

M: +27 (0)82 552 9555 | **T:** +27 (0)28 313 8003 | **F:** +27 (0)86 568 9726
E: cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za

>>> Elsabe Rossouw <Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za> 2020/06/24 10:06 PM >>>

To: Mayors, Municipal Managers and Chief Financial Officers,

Attached please find the link to the 2020 National Supplementary Budget information delivered by the Minister of Finance in Parliament today. The following Supplementary Budget documents will be uploaded on the National Treasury's Website on www.treasury.gov.za as soon as the Minister starts speaking in Parliament:

http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/National%20Budget/2020S/

- Minister's speech;
- Supplementary Budget Review;
- Division of Revenue Amendment Bill;
- Adjustments Appropriation Bill;
- Supplementary Budget Review (will include the Revised Fiscal Framework 2020/21);
- Disaster Management Tax Relief Bill; and
- Disaster Management Tax Relief Administration.

The 2020 Supplementary Budget responds to the COVID-19 pandemic and its impacts on the economy.

Changes to municipal allocations are set out in the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill, 2020. These include changes to equitable share allocations (in Schedule 3 of the Bill) and changes to conditional grant allocations (in Annexures B and C). Annexure A to the Bill is the explanatory memorandum and describes the changes to grants as well as how existing grant allocations to municipalities can be used in the COVID-19 response. The conditional grant frameworks that includeamended grant rules to enable COVID-19 spending will be gazetted on 3 July 2020.

The 2020 Supplementary Budget includes a discussion on changes to in-year spending plans (in chapter 2), a discussion of the revised economic outlook (chapter 3) and the fiscal outlook for the period ahead (in chapter 4).

It should be noted that the R20 billion allocation for local government announced by the President to resource COVID-19 priorities are also included in the 2020 National Supplementary Budget. This monies consistof R11 billion added to the local government equitable share and just over R9 billion that was repurposed for the provision of water and sanitation and for sanitising public transport facilities within existing grant allocations to local government.

In addition, the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), 2020 (Act 4 of 2020) has been assented to by the President and was gazetted in Government Gazette No. 43467 dated 23 June 2020.

The link to DoRA 2020 is:

http://www.treasury.gov.za/legislation/acts/2020/Division%20of%20Revenue%20Act%204%202020.pdf

Municipalities must adjust their budgets to account for the revised funding we are making available to them. This can only be done after the start of the new municipal financial year and the National Treasury will communicate the date for this process in a separate communication soon.

Stringent reporting measures are in place to monitor the use of these funds. Municipalities should ensure that the COVID-19 funding and expenditure are ring fenced and classified correctly in terms of the Municipal Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA). Guidance on how municipalities should report on COVID-19 specific funding allocations and expenditure using *m*SCOA chart the was provided in *m*SCOA Circular No 9 dated 8 June 2020. All COVID-19 related spending must be recorded using a COVID-19 project code. This will allow National Treasury to monitor the amount spent. Municipalities will also report on grant funds to the transferring officers (national departments) for each grant in terms of the

A13|13

From: Elsabe Rossouw <Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za>
To: "speaker@beaufortwestmun.co.za" <speaker@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, "bwmayor@beaufortwestmun.co.za" <bwmayor@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, "deputy.bwmayor@beaufortwestmun.co.za" <deputy.bwmayor@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, "kosieh@beaufortwestmun.co.za" <kosieh@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, "treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za" <treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, "mfipiikymdell@gmail.com" <mfipiikymdell@gmail.com>, "valenciag@beaufortwestmun.co.za" <valenciag@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, "treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za" <treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, "bwmayor@beaufortwestmun.co.za" <bwmayor@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, "deputy.bwmayor@beaufortwestmun.co.za" <deputy.bwmayor@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, "nolundin@beaufortwestmun.co.za" <nolundin@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, "treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za" <treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, "treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za" <treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, "treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za" <treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, "treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za" <treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, "devriesr@bergmun.org.za" <devriesr@bergmun.org.za>, "burgemeester@bergmun.org.za" <burgemeester@bergmun.org.za>, "craffords@bergmun.org.za" <craffords@bergmun.org.za>, "mm@bergmun.org.za" <mm@bergmun.org.za>, "cfo@bergmun.org.za" <cfo@bergmun.org.za>, "carstensj@bergmun.org.za" <carstensj@bergmun.org.za>, "kankowskie@bergmun.org.za" <kankowskie@bergmun.org.za>, "WilliamsP@bergmun.org.za" <WilliamsP@bergmun.org.za>, "wesselsta@bergmun.org.za" <wesselsta@bergmun.org.za>, "wesselsta@bergmun.org.za" <wesselsta@bergmun.org.za>, "sassj@bergmun.org.za" <sassj@bergmun.org.za>, "lambrechtsl@bergmun.org.za" <lambrechtsl@bergmun.org.za>, "sassj@bergmun.org.za" <sassj@bergmun.org.za>, "louwl@bergmun.org.za" <louwl@bergmun.org.za>, "ewildeman@plett.gov.za" <ewildeman@plett.gov.za>, "Lobese@plett.gov.za" <Lobese@plett.gov.za>, "sgcabayi@plett.gov.za" <sgcabayi@plett.gov.za>, "tsompani@plett.gov.za" <tsompani@plett.gov.za>, "vmkhefa@plett.gov.za" <vmkhefa@plett.gov.za>, "anoholoza@plett.gov.za" <anoholoza@plett.gov.za>, "ZNcera@plett.gov.za" <ZNcera@plett.gov.za>, "MBusakwe@plett.gov.za" <MBusakwe@plett.gov.za>, "Amangxaba@plett.gov.za" <Amangxaba@plett.gov.za>, "aawindvogel@plett.gov.za" <aawindvogel@plett.gov.za>, "fmzizi@plett.gov.za" <fmzizi@plett.gov.za>, "sstuurman@plett.gov.za" <sstuurman@plett.gov.za>, "nramotsamai@plett.gov.za" <nramotsamai@plett.gov.za>, "ipretorius@plett.gov.za" <ipretorius@plett.gov.za>, "wbeauzick@plett.gov.za" <wbeauzick@plett.gov.za>, "ekorff@plett.gov.za" <ekorff@plett.gov.za>, "CPayle@plett.gov.za" <CPayle@plett.gov.za>, "ggresse@plett.gov.za" <ggresse@plett.gov.za>, "nmercuur@bvm.gov.za" <nmercuur@bvm.gov.za>, "asteyn@bvm.gov.za" <asteyn@bvm.gov.za>, "dem@bvm.gov.za" <dem@bvm.gov.za>, "mm@bvm.gov.za" <mm@bvm.gov.za>, "rontong@bvm.gov.za" <rontong@bvm.gov.za>, "mmdabuli@breedevallei.gov.za" <mmdabuli@breedevallei.gov.za>, "hkamfer@bvm.gov.za" <hkamfer@bvm.gov.za>, "skoopman@bvm.gov.za" <skoopman@bvm.gov.za>, "slakey@bvm.gvo.za" <slakey@bvm.gvo.za>, "jschneider@bvm.gov.za" <jschneider@bvm.gov.za>, "zhajie@breedevallei.gov.za" <zhajie@breedevallei.gov.za>, "dtyali@breedevallei.gov.za" <dtyali@breedevallei.gov.za>, "cvanzyl@breedevallei.co.za" <cvanzyl@breedevallei.co.za>, "jnel@bvm.gov.za" <jnel@bvm.gov.za>, "hadams@bvm.gov.za" <hadams@bvm.gov.za>, "cfortuin@breedevallei.ov.za" <cfortuin@breedevallei.ov.za>, "vrampeng@bvm.gov.za" <vrampeng@bvm.gov.za>, "aureca@bvm.gov.za" <aureca@bvm.gov.za>, "bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za" <bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za>, "lmakubu@bvm.gov.za" <lmakubu@bvm.gov.za>, "hhansen@bvm.gov.za" <hhansen@bvm.gov.za>, "bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za" <bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za>, "mmagadla@bvm.gov.za" <mmagadla@bvm.gov.za>, "cseptember@bvm.gov.za" <cseptember@bvm.gov.za>, "johanN@capeagulhas.gov.za" <johanN@capeagulhas.gov.za>, "paulS@capeagulhas.gov.za" <paulS@capeagulhas.gov.za>, "zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za" <zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za>, "deano@capeagulhas.gov.za" <deano@capeagulhas.gov.za>, "hannesv@capeagulhas.gov.za" <hannesv@capeagulhas.gov.za>, "ElsabeZ@capeagulhas.gov.za" <ElsabeZ@capeagulhas.gov.za>, "rugayam@capeagulhas.gov.za" <rugayam@capeagulhas.gov.za>
CC: CD_Local Government Budget Analysis <CD_LocalGovernmentBudgetAnalysis@treasury.gov.za>
Date: 24-08-2020 03:13 pm
Subject: 09. WC - Submission of 2019/20 Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Pre-Audit Information and 2020/21 Adjustments Budget
Attachments: Cash balances and Investment information 2019-20.xls

To Municipal Managers and Chief Financial Officers,

The purpose of this e-mail is to deal with the process for the 2020/21 adjustments budgets given the additional allocations to municipalities, the submission of the 2019/20 annual financial statements, the conditional grant roll-over process and the deadline for the tabling of the 2020/21 MTREF budget process timetable In addition, it is to remind municipalities of the disclosure requirements in the form of the "Appropriation Statement" to be included in the AFS. This must all now be in line with the revised*m*SCOA aligned specimen Annual Financial Statements (AFS), issued for implementation on 29 July 2019.

2020/21 Adjustments Budget:

The 2020 National Supplementary Budget wasdelivered by the Minister of Finance in Parliament on the 24 June 2020. The 2020 Supplementary Budget responds to the COVID-19 pandemic and its impact on the economy. This includes the R20 billion allocation for local government announced by the President to assist in funding COVID-19 expenditure. This allocationconsists of R11 billion added to the local government equitable share and just over R9 billion that was repurposed for the provision of water and sanitation and for sanitising public transport facilities within existing grant allocations to local government. In terms of Section 28(2)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and Section 23(3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Requirements (MBRR), municipalities must adjust their 2020/21 MTREFbudgets to account for the **revised funding allocations** that were made available.

In addition, municipalities should use this adjustments budget **to reprioritise the 2020/21 budget** to respond to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the budget. Given that it has been 5 months since the lockdown, better quality information should be available to inform the budget assumptions. Municipalities that have **adopted unfunded budgets** for the 2020/21 financial year must also correct their budgets through this process to ensure that the adjustments budgets are funded. The 2020/21 adjustments budget must be adopted by Council by no later than **30 September 2020**. For further information, feel free to look at the Media Statement issued by the Ministry of Finance on the outcome of the Budget Forum meeting resolutions held on 21 August 2020.

The adjustments budget data string for 2020/21 must be submitted in the format of a *m*SCOA data strings uploaded to the LG UpLoad Portal within 10 working days after the adjustments budget has been adopted by Council. Furthermore, funding and expenditure that pertain to COVID-19 must be recorded and ring fenced through the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA) as per the guidance provided in *m*SCOA Circular No. 9 that was issued on 9 June 2020. The conditional grant reports required in terms of the Division of Revenue Act must also be provided to the transferring Department and the National Treasury.

Annual Financial Statements:

In terms of Government Gazette No. 43582 of 05 August 2020, municipalities were granted exemption from Sections 126(1) and (2) of the MFMA. The Exemption notice providefor a 2 months extension to municipalities and municipal entities for submission of the **annual financial statements (AFS)** for ***2019/20*** to the Auditor-General (AG). Therefore the AFS must be submitted**on / or before Saturday,**

ANNEXURE B1|8

2020/2021 SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

OPEX :	DEPT	AMOUNT	COMMENT
Revenue:			
Additional ES Allocation			
Equitable Share	Disaster Management	-5 500 000.00	As per 2020 DORA Amendment Act No. 04 of 2020
Equitable Share	Library: Hermanus	-2 316 000.00	As per 2020 DORA Amendment Act No. 04 of 2020
Equitable Share	Human Resources	-730 000.00	As per 2020 DORA Amendment Act No. 04 of 2020
Equitable Share	DepDirector: Operational Service	-75 000.00	As per 2020 DORA Amendment Act No. 04 of 2020
Equitable Share	Fire Brigade	-301 950.00	As per 2020 DORA Amendment Act No. 04 of 2020
Equitable Share	Law Enforcement	-375 150.00	As per 2020 DORA Amendment Act No. 04 of 2020
Equitable Share	Traffic	-237 900.00	As per 2020 DORA Amendment Act No. 04 of 2020
Equitable Share	Dep Director: Operational Service	-170 000.00	As per 2020 DORA Amendment Act No. 04 of 2020
Equitable Share	Director:Community Service	-1 950 000.00	As per 2020 DORA Amendment Act No. 04 of 2020
Equitable Share	Finance: Director	-100 000.00	As per 2020 DORA Amendment Act No. 04 of 2020
Equitable Share	Council General	-200 000.00	As per 2020 DORA Amendment Act No. 04 of 2020
Equitable Share	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	-1 000 000.00	As per 2020 DORA Amendment Act No. 04 of 2020
Equitable Share	Municipal Manager	-50 000.00	As per 2020 DORA Amendment Act No. 04 of 2020
Equitable Share	Director: Economic, Social Dev & Tourism	-883 250.00	As per 2020 DORA Amendment Act No. 04 of 2020
Equitable Share	Director:Protection Services	-2 000 000.00	As per 2020 DORA Amendment Act No. 04 of 2020
Equitable Share	Electricity Income	-445 900.00	As per 2020 DORA Amendment Act No. 04 of 2020
Equitable Share	Refuse Income	-222 950.00	As per 2020 DORA Amendment Act No. 04 of 2020
Equitable Share	Sewerage Income	-222 950.00	As per 2020 DORA Amendment Act No. 04 of 2020
Equitable Share	Water Income	-222 950.00	As per 2020 DORA Amendment Act No. 04 of 2020
		-17 004 000.00	
Reduction in Grant Revenue			
Capital			
INEP	Electricity(Admin): Herm & Kleinmond	2 000 000.00	As per 2020 DORA Amendment Bill
Operational			
Library Grant	Library Hermanus	2 316 000.00	As per Extraordinary Gazette No. 8316 of 28 August 2020
Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Managem	Overstrand Housing Development	16 793 368.00	As per Extraordinary Gazette No. 8316 of 28 August 2020
Reduction in SRA Revenue			
Non-exchange Revenue:Property Rates:Special Rating Area	Assessment Rates	1 332 091.00	Kleinmond & Onrus/Vermont SRA postponed
Non-exchange Revenue:Property Rates:Special Rating Area	Assessment Rates	1 977 885.00	Kleinmond & Onrus/Vermont SRA postponed
Re-allocations			
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Al	Human Resources	525 000.00	Reprioritising of FMG funds
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Al	Finance: Deputy Director	-500 000.00	Reprioritising of FMG funds
Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Al	Finance: Accounting Services	-25 000.00	Reprioritising of FMG funds
Total Revenue Adjustments		7 415 344.00	

OPEX :	DEPT	AMOUNT	COMMENT
Expenditure:			
ADDITIONAL COVID EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATION			
Disaster Relief:			
Humanatariam Relief (Disaster Management)	Disaster Management: Materials & Supplies	5 491 500.00	Funding change from operational revenue levies to equitable share grant
Humanatariam Relief (Disaster Management)	Disaster Management: Contr Serv: Burial Services	8 500.00	Funding change from operational revenue levies to equitable share grant
Uniforms & Protective Clothing			
PPE	DepDirector: Operational Service	170 000.00	Projected amounts due to uncentainty of how long the COVID-19 pandemic will last
Salaries:			
Overtime - (Period- July-Sep)	DepDirector: Operational Service	75 000.00	Projected amounts due to uncentainty of how long the COVID-19 pandemic will last
Overtime - (Period- July-Sep)	Fire Brigade	301 950.00	Projected amounts due to uncentainty of how long the COVID-19 pandemic will last
Overtime - (Period- July-Sep)	Law Enforcement	375 150.00	Projected amounts due to uncentainty of how long the COVID-19 pandemic will last
Overtime - (Period- July-Sep)	Traffic	237 900.00	Projected amounts due to uncentainty of how long the COVID-19 pandemic will last
Screening Personnel (Period- July to Nov)	Human Resources: Basic Salaries	630 000.00	Projected amounts due to uncentainty of how long the COVID-19 pandemic will last
Salaries - Libraries			
	Library: Hermanus - Basic Salary and Wages	1 757 160.00	Reduction in Prov Library Grant-As per Extraordinary Gazette No. 8316 of 28 August 2020
	Library: Hermanus - Bonus	146 364.00	Reduction in Prov Library Grant-As per Extraordinary Gazette No. 8316 of 28 August 2020
	Library: Hermanus - Group Life Insurance	12 984.00	Reduction in Prov Library Grant-As per Extraordinary Gazette No. 8316 of 28 August 2020
	Library: Hermanus - Medical	76 212.00	Reduction in Prov Library Grant-As per Extraordinary Gazette No. 8316 of 28 August 2020
	Library: Hermanus - Pension	316 284.00	Reduction in Prov Library Grant-As per Extraordinary Gazette No. 8316 of 28 August 2020
	Library: Hermanus - Rental Subsidy	4 632.00	Reduction in Prov Library Grant-As per Extraordinary Gazette No. 8316 of 28 August 2020
	Library: Hermanus - Group Life Insurance	2 364.00	Reduction in Prov Library Grant-As per Extraordinary Gazette No. 8316 of 28 August 2020
Salaries	Director: Economic, Social Dev & Tourism	803 250.00	Covid 19 Ambassadors project request
Inventory: Standard Rated & Materials & Supplies			
Inventory: Standard Rated	Director: Economic, Social Dev & Tourism	25 000.00	Covid 19 Ambassadors project request
Inventory:Materials & Supplies	Director: Economic, Social Dev & Tourism	5 000.00	Covid 19 Ambassadors project request
Inventory:Materials & Supplies	Director: Economic, Social Dev & Tourism	50 000.00	Community Gardens Project
Inventory: Standard Rated	Director:Community Service	1 950 000.00	Projected amounts due to uncentainty of how long the COVID-19 pandemic will last
Inventory: Standard Rated	Finance: Director	100 000.00	Projected amounts due to uncentainty of how long the COVID-19 pandemic will last
Inventory: Standard Rated	Council General	200 000.00	Projected amounts due to uncentainty of how long the COVID-19 pandemic will last
Inventory: Standard Rated	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	1 000 000.00	Projected amounts due to uncentainty of how long the COVID-19 pandemic will last
Inventory: Standard Rated	Director:Protection Services	2 000 000.00	Projected amounts due to uncentainty of how long the COVID-19 pandemic will last
Inventory: Standard Rated	Municipal Manager	50 000.00	Projected amounts due to uncentainty of how long the COVID-19 pandemic will last
Inventory: Standard Rated	Human Resources	100 000.00	Projected amounts due to uncentainty of how long the COVID-19 pandemic will last
Reduction in SRA Expenditure			
Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Private Enterpr	Assessment Rates	-1 332 091.00	Kleinmond & Onrus/Vermont SRA postponed
Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Private Enterpr	Assessment Rates	-1 977 885.00	Kleinmond & Onrus/Vermont SRA postponed
Re-allocations			
Operational Cost:External Computer Service:Specialised Computer Servic	Finance: Deputy Director	-225 000	Reprioritising of FMG funds
Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and	Finance: Deputy Director	-300 000	Reprioritising of FMG funds
Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:E	Finance: Accounting Services	525 000	Reprioritising of FMG funds
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Bursaries (Employees)	Human Resources	-525 000	Reprioritising of FMG funds
Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:E	Finance: Deputy Director	500 000	Reprioritising of FMG funds
Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:E	Finance: Accounting Services	25 000	Reprioritising of FMG funds
Inventory: Materials & Supplies - Wheelie Bins	Re-allocate from Capex to Opex	500 000	Project nature change from Capex to Opex as confirmed from assets dept, funding was allocated on Opex
Reduction in Grant Expenditure			
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Cost relating to the Sale of Houses	Overstrand Housing Development	-10 732 971.00	Reduction on 2020/2021 Housing Allocation for spending occurring prior to 1 July 2020 in line with Provincial
Total Expenditure Adjustments		**-5 469 697.00**	
TOTAL OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS		**1 945 647.00**	

Bo
08

OPEX :	DEPT	AMOUNT	COMMENT
CAPEX :	**FINANCING SOURCE**	**AMOUNT**	**COMMENT**
Hermanus- Welcome Board	Surplus	800 000.00	Project nature change from Opex to Capex, which could not be carried out during 2019/2020 due to COVID
Wheely Bins 140l	Surplus-Non tariff	-500 000.00	Project nature change from Capex to Opex as confirmed from assets dept, funding was allocated on Opex
Hawston: Upgrade intersection R43/George Viljoen street	Surplus-Non tariff	2 359 360.00	Due to COVID-19 this project could not progress as planned therefor to be finalised in 2020-2021.
Vehicles-Public Safety (F5/6)	Pub Contr-DOCS-Assets-in-kind- R/O	-1 358 402.00	Reduce funding of public contributions-Completed during 2019/2020
Vehicles-Public Safety (F6/6)	Pub Contr-Assets-in-kind- R/O	-350 000.00	Reduce funding of public contributions-Completed during 2019/2020
Electrification of low cost housing areas (INEP)	INEP	-2 000 000.00	Reduce INEP funding as per 2020 DORA Amendment Bill
LCH Services Construction Contracts	Construction Contracts	-6 060 397.00	Reduction on Housing Allocation according to funding reduction letter from DOHS
Water Master Plan Implementation (F3/3)	EL-Infrastructure Levy-20 R/O	-570 698.00	Ext loan-Infra levy 20 R/O to be reduced due to additional spending in 2019/2020.
Hermanus:MV & LV Upgrade/Replacement (F1/3)	EL20 Roll over	3 818 983.00	Amended/Corrected External loan budget amounts specifically w.r.t relevant loan funding for project.
Hermanus:MV & LV Upgrade/Replacement (F1/3)	EL 19 R-over	-3 818 983.00	Amended/Corrected External loan budget amounts specifically w.r.t relevant loan funding for project.
Kleinmond:MV & LV Network Upgrade (F1/3)	EL20 -Roll over	439 000.00	Amended/Corrected External loan budget amounts specifically w.r.t relevant loan funding for project.
Kleinmond:MV & LV Network Upgrade (F1/3)	EL 19 R-over	-439 000.00	Amended/Corrected External loan budget amounts specifically w.r.t relevant loan funding for project.
Hawston: MV & LV Upgrade/Replacement (F1/2)	EL20 Roll over	395 620.00	Amended/Corrected External loan budget amounts specifically w.r.t relevant loan funding for project.
Hawston: MV & LV Upgrade/Replacement (F1/2)	EL 19 R-over	-395 620.00	Amended/Corrected External loan budget amounts specifically w.r.t relevant loan funding for project.
New Reservoir for Pringle Bay (F2/2)	EL20 Roll over	-2 495 000.00	Amended/Corrected External loan budget amounts specifically w.r.t relevant loan funding for project.
New Reservoir for Pringle Bay (F2/2)	EL 19 R-over	2 495 000.00	Amended/Corrected External loan budget amounts specifically w.r.t relevant loan funding for project.
Hermanus New Waste Management Facility(F2/3)	EL21	9 000 000.00	Reduce yr 3 on MTREF & Portal & move R 9m from Yr 3 to Yr 1-to fund waste project
Hermanus New Waste Management Facility(F2/3)	EL20B-R/O	-8 600 000.00	Reduce this loan funding to zero. Council Resolution not to take up loan-EL 20B
Hermanus New Waste Management Facility(F1/3)	EL20B	-8 300 000.00	Reduce this loan funding to zero. Council Resolution not to take up loan-EL 20B
Hermanus New Waste Management Facility(F1/3)	EL-Infrastructure Levy-20 R/O	8 000 000.00	Funding for this project changes from EL20B to Ext loan-infra 20 R/O
TOTAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS		**-7 580 137.00**	

B3/8

CAPITAL BUDGET 2020/2021

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2020/21 COUNCIL FUNDED	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2020/21 EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2020/21 TOTAL	REF.	INTERNAL RE-ALLOCATIONS/VIREMENTS COUNCIL FUNDED	INTERNAL RE-ALLOCATIONS/VIREMENTS EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	1st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS COUNCIL FUNDED	1st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	REVISED BUDGET 2020/21 COUNCIL FUNDED	REVISED BUDGET 2020/21 EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	REVISED BUDGET 2020/21 TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE
			EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			5 000		5 000						5 000	0	5 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COUNCIL	D Arrison	Surplus	5 000		5 000						5 000	0	5 000	20200630034310	5 02 0300 002 1
			FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION			3 070 000		3 070 000						3 070 000	0	3 070 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EMERGENCY AND OPERATIONAL DIGITAL RADIO SYSTEMS	C Johnson	Surplus	600 000		600 000						600 000	0	600 000	20200630034343	5 02 0700 001 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPS REPLACEMENT	C Johnson	Surplus	300 000		300 000						300 000	0	300 000	20200630034346	5 02 0700 002 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	DATA CENTRE VIRTUAL SERVER HOST REPLACEMENT EQ	C Johnson	Surplus	200 000		200 000	CAP2021002	-200 000				0	0	0	20200630034358	5 02 0700 005 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	DR HOST SERVER WITH ATTACHED STORAGE - REPLACE	C Johnson	Surplus	300 000		300 000	CAP2021002	200 000				500 000	0	500 000	20200630034361	5 02 0700 006 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	NEW HIGH SITE HAWSTON MOUNTAIN	C Johnson	Surplus	600 000		600 000						600 000	0	600 000	20200630034364	5 02 0700 007 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS FINANCE	S Reyneke	Surplus	60 000		60 000						60 000	0	60 000	20200630034304	5 02 0100 006 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS MANAGEMENT SERVICES	D Arrison	Surplus	10 000		10 000						10 000	0	10 000	20200630034307	5 02 0300 001 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS ICT ORGANIZATION WIDE	C Johnson	Surplus	1 000 000		1 000 000						1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20200630034352	5 02 0700 003 1
			PUBLIC SAFETY			11 740 710	2 440 402	14 181 112					-1 708 402	11 740 710	732 000	12 472 710		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES ABLUTION BLOCK ICS CENTRE	L Smith	Surplus-Non tariff	1 000 000		1 000 000						1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20200630034622	5 02 0400 023 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Surplus-Non tariff	1 500 000		1 500 000						1 500 000	0	1 500 000	20200630034625	5 02 0400 024 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES - FIRE SERVICES BUILDING (F1/	L Smith	Land Sales -Roll Over	49 877		49 877						49 877	0	49 877	20200226072261	5 02 0400 021 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	SAFE GUARDING(FENCING) OF WARD 06 ELECTRICAL MINI	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	100 000		100 000						100 000	0	100 000	20200226072195	5 02 0400 018 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CHANGE EXIT OF KLEINMOND FIRE STATION	L Smith	Surplus-Non tariff	300 000		300 000						300 000	0	300 000	20200630034631	5 02 0400 026 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SPEED CAMERA AND EQUIPMENT FOR INHOUSE SPEED E	R Fraser	Surplus-Non tariff	1 000 000		1 000 000						1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20200630034634	5 02 0100 012 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ADDITIONAL OFFICES LAW ENFORCEMENT AT BESKEMHO	R Fraser	Surplus-Non tariff	500 000		500 000						500 000	0	500 000	20200630034637	5 02 0200 055 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV SECURITY AT BESKEMHOUTSKLOOF FARM	R Fraser	Surplus-Non tariff	300 000		300 000						300 000	0	300 000	20200630034640	5 02 0200 056 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ACCESS CONTROL	L Smith	Surplus-Non tariff	100 000		100 000						100 000	0	100 000	20200630034643	5 02 0900 001 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	SECURITY FENCING COMMUNAL SPORTSGROUNDS	F Myburgh	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000		50 000						50 000	0	50 000	20200630034646	5 02 0600 006 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP	200 000		200 000						200 000	0	200 000	20200630034391	5 02 0200 030 1
Hermanus	Mount Pleasa	Ward 04	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000		150 000						150 000	0	150 000	20200630034394	5 02 0200 031 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP	120 000		120 000						120 000	0	120 000	20200630034379	5 02 0200 026 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000		150 000						150 000	0	150 000	20200630034382	5 02 0200 027 1
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	Ward 08	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP	120 000		120 000						120 000	0	120 000	20200630034385	5 02 0200 028 1
Kleinmond	KM/Proteadoi	Ward 09	SAFETY CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000		100 000						100 000	0	100 000	20200630034388	5 02 0200 029 1
Hermanus	Hemel&Aarde	Ward 04	BUILDING RENOVATIONS FARM 585/3	R Fraser	Surplus-Roll over	1 420 501		1 420 501						1 420 501	0	1 420 501	20200630034610	5 02 0100 009 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY (F5/6)	R Fraser	Pub Contr-Ass-in-kind-R/O	0	1 358 402	1 358 402					-1 358 402	0	0	0	20200630034154	5 02 0100 001 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY (F6/6)	R Fraser	Pub Contr-Ass-in-kind-R/O	0	350 000	350 000					-350 000	0	0	0	20200226071754	5 02 0100 005 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 01	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	100 000		100 000						100 000	0	100 000	20200630034325	5 02 0200 018 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	50 000		50 000						50 000	0	50 000	20200630034328	5 02 0200 019 1
Gansbaai	Kleinbaai	Ward 02	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	50 000		50 000						50 000	0	50 000	20200630034331	5 02 0200 020 1
Gansbaai	DK/Perlemoei	Ward 02	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	50 000		50 000						50 000	0	50 000	20200630034334	5 02 0200 021 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	100 000		100 000						100 000	0	100 000	20200630034337	5 02 0200 022 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	SAFETY CAMERAS AT ENTRANCES OF TOWN	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	100 000		100 000						100 000	0	100 000	20200630034340	5 02 0200 023 1
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	100 000		100 000						100 000	0	100 000	20200630034313	5 02 0200 014 1
Gansbaai	Baardskeerde	Ward 11	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	30 000		30 000						30 000	0	30 000	20200630034316	5 02 0200 0151
Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	Ward 11	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP-R/O	50 000		50 000						50 000	0	50 000	20200630034319	5 02 0200 016 1
Hermanus	Westcliff	Ward 04	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Land Sales -Roll Over	250 000		250 000						250 000	0	250 000	20200630034349	5 02 0200 024 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Land Sales -Roll Over	225 975		225 975						225 975	0	225 975	20200630034322	5 02 0200 017 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Wards 12	CCTV CAMERAS	L Smith	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000		150 000						150 000	0	150 000	20200630034376	5 02 0200 025 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS PROTECTION SERVICES (F1/2)	N Micheals	Surplus	400 000		400 000						400 000	0	400 000	20200630034301	5 02 0500 001 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS PROTECTION SERVICES (F2/2)	N Micheals	Operating Cash	85 000		85 000						85 000	0	85 000	20200630034301	5 02 0500 001 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY (F1/2)	T Steenberg	Surplus	2 839 357		2 839 357						2 839 357	0	2 839 357	20200630034157	5 02 0400 001 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY (F2/2)	L Smith	Prov-Fire Serv Cap		732 000	732 000						0	732 000	732 000	20200630034160	5 02 0400 002 1
			PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT			13 593 684		13 593 684						13 593 684	0	13 593 684		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS LED	S Madikane	Surplus	45 000		45 000						45 000	0	45 000	20200630034298	5 02 0100 005 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	BUILDING CONTROL OFFICE EXTENSION	S Muller	Surplus-Non tariff	1 000 000		1 000 000						1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20200630034616	5 02 0100 010 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	INFORMAL TRADING STALLS SWARTDAM TRADING	S Madikane	Surplus(Ins)	397 000		397 000						397 000	0	397 000	20200630034619	5 02 0100 011 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF TOURISM OFFICES RENOVATIONS	S Madikane	Surplus-Non tariff	400 000		400 000						400 000	0	400 000	20200630034613	5 02 0200 054 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ECD CENTRE ESTABLISMENT	H Blignaut	Land Sales -Roll Over	475 000		475 000						475 000	0	475 000	20200630034607	5 02 0400 022 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS HUB	D Hendriks	Land Sales -Roll Over	4 871 000		4 871 000						4 871 000	0	4 871 000	20200630034538	5 02 0200 050 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	PURCHASE OF ERF 8643-KLEINMOND (KCIH)-TRANSFER FE	A Le Roux	Surplus-Roll over	5 000		5 000						5 000	0	5 000	20200226072276	5 02 0100 019 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON "LANG ERWE": TRANSFERS	S Muller	Land Sales -Roll Over	150 000		150 000						150 000	0	150 000	20200630034529	5 02 0100 007 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES PLANNING DEVELOPMENT	T Steenberg	Surplus	3 730 684		3 730 684						3 730 684	0	3 730 684	20200630034163	5 02 0800 001 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	FERNKLOOF NATURE RESERVE FACILITIES (F1/2)	S Muller	Land Sales -Roll Over	2 100 000		2 100 000						2 100 000	0	2 100 000	20200630034535	5 02 0100 008 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING	S Muller	Surplus	420 000		420 000						420 000	0	420 000	20200630034295	5 02 0100 004 1
			COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES			17 866 191		17 866 191				800 000		18 666 191	0	18 666 191		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY SERVICES	R Williams	Surplus	760 000		760 000						760 000	0	760 000	20200630034292	5 02 0100 003 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES COMMUNITY SERVICES	T Steenberg	Surplus	13 429 959		13 429 959						13 429 959	0	13 429 959	20200630034166	5 02 0200 001 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS-WELCOME BOARD	T Marx	Surplus	0	0	0				800 000		800 000	0	800 000		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	SHELTER FOR COMMUNITIES AT TAXI RANK	D Nel	Surplus-Non tariff	300 000		300 000						300 000	0	300 000	20200630034541	5 02 0400 017 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward KI	BEAUTIFICATION OF ENTRANCES TO KLEINMOND	D Lakey	Surplus-Non tariff	150 000		150 000						150 000	0	150 000	20200630034544	5 02 0300 003 1
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermo	Ward 13	ABLUTION FACILITIES ONRUS SWIMMING BEACH PHASE 2 (	T Marx	Surplus-Non tariff	750 000		750 000						750 000	0	750 000	20200630034547	5 02 2100 025 1
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermo	Ward 13	ABLUTION FACILITIES - ONRUS SWIMMING BEACH(F2/2)	T Marx	Land Sales -Roll Over	633 476		633 476						633 476	0	633 476	20200226072153	5 02 0400 012 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	SHELTER FOR COMMUNITIES ,TAXI RANK	T Marx	Land Sales -Roll Over	138 264		138 264						138 264	0	138 264	20200226072186	5 02 0400 015 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	RETAINING WALL SECTION 9TH AVENUE SPAR	D van Rhodie	Operating Cash-WSP	26 000		26 000						26 000	0	26 000	20200630034550	5 02 2000 007 1
Kleinmond	Overhills	Ward 10	KITCHEN EQUIPMENT OVERHILLS COMMUNITY HALL	D Lakey	Operating Cash-WSP	26 000		26 000						26 000	0	26 000	20200630034553	5 02 0300 004 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	UPGRADING OF ZWELIHLE TAXI RANK STALLS	T Marx	Surplus(Ins)	360 492		360 492						360 492	0	360 492	20200630034556	5 02 0400 018 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 10	CEMETERY INFRASTRUCTURE	T Steenberg	Land Sales -Roll Over	1 292 000		1 292 000						1 292 000	0	1 292 000	20200630034559	5 02 0200 051 1
			LIBRARIES			771 600		771 600						771 600	0	771 600		
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	ZWELIHLE LIBRARY	A Wyngaard	Surplus(Ins)-R/O	771 600		771 600						771 600	0	771 600	20200226072192	5 02 0400 017 1

B4/8

CAPITAL BUDGET 2020/2021

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2020/21 COUNCIL FUNDED	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2020/21 EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2020/21 TOTAL	REF.	INTERNAL RE-ALLOCATIONS/VIREMENTS COUNCIL FUNDED	INTERNAL RE-ALLOCATIONS/VIREMENTS EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	1st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS COUNCIL FUNDED	1st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	REVISED BUDGET 2020/21 COUNCIL FUNDED	REVISED BUDGET 2020/21 EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	REVISED BUDGET 2020/21 TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE
			SPORT & RECREATION			**5 527 482**	**7 203 233**	**12 730 715**						**5 527 482**	**7 203 233**	**12 730 715**		
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (F1/2)	D Hendriks	MIG		2 021 000	2 021 000						0	2 021 000	2 021 000	20200630034568	5 02 0200 053 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (F1/2)	D Hendriks	MIG-Roll over		5 182 233	5 182 233						0	5 182 233	5 182 233	20200630034568	5 02 0200 053 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (F2/2)	D Hendriks	Surplus-Non tariff	600 000		600 000						600 000	0	600 000	20200630034565	5 02 0200 052 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (F3/3)	D Hendriks	Land Sales -Roll Over	1 636 767		1 636 767						1 636 767	0	1 636 767	20200226072171	5 02 0200 016 1
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	UPGRADING OF SOCCER FIELD SOCCER STAND	F Myburgh	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000		100 000						100 000	0	100 000	20200630034571	5 02 0600 004 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	UPGRADING WARD 5 PLAY PARK	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	80 000		80 000						80 000	0	80 000	20200630034574	5 02 2100 026 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT MOUNTAIN VIEW BOWLS CLU	D van Rhodie	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000		50 000						50 000	0	50 000	20200630034577	5 02 2000 008 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	WALKWAY TO PALMIET BEACH	D van Rhodie	Operating Cash-WSP	40 000		40 000						40 000	0	40 000	20200630034580	5 02 2000 009 1
Betty's Bay	Betty's Bay	Wards 10	PLAYPARK EQUIPMENT DAWIDSKRAAL & MALKOPSVLEI	D van Rhodie	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000		50 000						50 000	0	50 000	20200630034583	5 02 2000 010 1
Betty's Bay	Mooiuitsig	Wards 10	MOOIUITSIG PLAY GROUND	D van Rhodie	Operating Cash-WSP	26 000		26 000						26 000	0	26 000	20200630034586	5 02 2000 011 1
Kleinmond	Proteadorp	Wards 10	PLAYPARK EQUIPMENT PROTEADORP	D van Rhodie	Operating Cash-WSP	26 000		26 000						26 000	0	26 000	20200630034589	5 02 2000 012 1
Kleinmond	Overhills & M	Wards 10	BUS STOPS INCL. REPAIRING REPLACEMENT OF ONE AT S	D van Rhodie	Operating Cash-WSP	26 000		26 000						26 000	0	26 000	20200630034592	5 02 2000 013 1
Stanford	Stanford	Wards 11	UPGRADE OF PUBLIC BOAT LAUNCHING SITE ABLUTIONS I	F Myburgh	Operating Cash-WSP	70 000		70 000						70 000	0	70 000	20200630034595	5 02 0600 005 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Wards 12	UPGRADING WARD 12 PLAY PARKS	B Plaatjies	Operating Cash-WSP	210 000		210 000						210 000	0	210 000	20200630034598	5 02 0400 020 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Wards 12	UPGRADING SIYAKHA EDUCARE CENTRE PLAY PARK	B Plaatjies	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000		50 000						50 000	0	50 000	20200630034601	5 02 0400 021 1
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermo	Ward 13	FENCING DOG PARK	D Nel	Surplus-Non tariff	100 000		100 000						100 000	0	100 000	20200630034604	5 02 2100 027 1
Hermanus	Mount Pleasa	Ward 04	UPGRADING OF MOUNT PLEASANT SPORTSGROUND FLOC	T Marx	Land Sales -Roll Over	1 962 715		1 962 715						1 962 715	0	1 962 715	20200226072150	5 02 0400 011 1
Hermanus	Mount Pleasa	Ward 04	UPGRADING WALL AT MOUNT PLEASANT SPORTSGROUND	D Nel	Surplus-Non tariff	500 000		500 000						500 000	0	500 000	20200630034532	5 02 2100 024 1
			HOUSING			**2 188 480**	**45 956 000**	**48 144 480**				**2 359 360**	**-6 060 397**	**4 547 840**	**39 895 603**	**44 443 443**		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	LCH SERVICES CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	D Hendriks	Construction Contracts		45 956 000	45 956 000					-6 060 397	0	39 895 603	39 895 603	20200630034652	5 02 0200 057 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON: UPGRADE INTERSECTION R43/GEORGE VILJOE	D Hendriks	L/S-R/O&Surplus-NonTariff	2 188 480		2 188 480				2 359 360		4 547 840	0	4 547 840	20200226072273	5 02 0900 019 1
			ROADS			**19 245 000**	**750 000**	**19 995 000**						**19 245 000**	**750 000**	**19 995 000**		
Gansbaai	Franskraal	Ward 01	SIDEWALKS	J Solomons	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000		150 000						150 000	0	150 000	20200630034406	5 02 0200 032 1
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	SIDEWALKS TRAFFIC CALMING	J Solomons	Operating Cash-WSP	200 000		200 000						200 000	0	200 000	20200630034409	5 02 0200 033 1
Gansbaai	DKelders,Gb.	Ward 02	SIDEWALKS	J Solomons	Operating Cash-WSP	250 000		250 000						250 000	0	250 000	20200630034412	5 02 0200 034 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	TRAFFIC CALMING	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000		100 000						100 000	0	100 000	20200630034415	5 02 2100 007 1
Hermanus	Mount Pleasa	Ward 04	MOUNT PLEASANT SIDEWALKS	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000		100 000						100 000	0	100 000	20200630034418	5 02 2100 008 1
Hermanus	Mount Pleasa	Ward 04	TRAFFIC CALMING MOUNT PLEASANT	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000		50 000						50 000	0	50 000	20200630034421	5 02 0200 035 1
Hermanus	Westcliff	Ward 04	TRAFFIC CALMING WESTCLIFF	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	175 000		175 000						175 000	0	175 000	20200630034424	5 02 2100 009 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	SIDEWALKS	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000		100 000						100 000	0	100 000	20200630034487	5 02 2100 020 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	SIDEWALKS	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000		150 000						150 000	0	150 000	20200630034427	5 02 2100 010 1
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	DEVELOPMENT AND UPGRADING OF ROADS SIDEWALKS A	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	500 000		500 000						500 000	0	500 000	20200630034430	5 02 2100 011 1
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	Ward 08	TRAFFIC CALMING	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000		100 000						100 000	0	100 000	20200630034433	5 02 2100 012 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	CURBING AND TARRING OF SIDEWALKS	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000		50 000						50 000	0	50 000	20200630034436	5 02 2100 013 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION OF PARKING AREA A	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000		50 000						50 000	0	50 000	20200630034439	5 02 2100 014 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	SPEED CALMING MEASURES	D van Rhodie	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000		50 000						50 000	0	50 000	20200630034442	5 02 2000 002 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	STONEWALL OR SIDEWALK AT MAIN BEACH AREA	D van Rhodie	Operating Cash-WSP	24 000		24 000						24 000	0	24 000	20200630034445	5 02 2000 003 1
Rooiels	Rooiels	Ward 10	DISABLED FRIENDLY FOOTPATH IN NATURE RESERVE RO(	D van Rhodie	Operating Cash-WSP	26 000		26 000						26 000	0	26 000	20200630034448	5 02 2000 004 1
Rooiels	Rooiels	Ward 10	PAVING OF ANEMONE ROAD	D van Rhodie	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000		150 000						150 000	0	150 000	20200630034451	5 02 2000 005 1
Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	Ward 11	TRAFFIC CALMING	J Solomons	Operating Cash-WSP	30 000		30 000						30 000	0	30 000	20200630034454	5 02 0200 036 1
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	NEW SIDEWALKS	J Solomons	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000		50 000						50 000	0	50 000	20200630034457	5 02 0200 037 1
Stanford	Thembelihle	Ward 11	NEW SIDEWALKS	J Solomons	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000		50 000						50 000	0	50 000	20200630034460	5 02 0200 038 1
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermo	Ward 13	CONSTRUCTION AND UPGRADING OF ATLANTIC DRIVE	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	370 000		370 000						370 000	0	370 000	20200630034463	5 02 2100 015 1
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermo	Ward 13	TRAFFIC CALMING	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000		100 000						100 000	0	100 000	20200630034466	5 02 2100 016 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	CBD REGENERATION PROGRAM	D Hendriks	Land Sales -Roll Over	7 100 000		7 100 000						7 100 000	0	7 100 000	20200630034469	5 02 0200 039 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	J Solomons	Surplus-Non tariff	920 000		920 000						920 000	0	920 000	20200630034472	5 02 0200 040 1
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	TARRING OF EXISTING GRAVEL ROADS IN SANDBAAI PERL	T Marx	Surplus-Non tariff	700 000		700 000						700 000	0	700 000	20200630034475	5 02 2100 017 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	EXTENSION OF PLEIN STREET	T Marx	Surplus-Non tariff	500 000		500 000						500 000	0	500 000	20200630034478	5 02 2100 018 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON PAVING TARRING OF CIRCLES	T Marx	Surplus-Non tariff	600 000		600 000						600 000	0	600 000	20200630034481	5 02 2100 019 1
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	STANFORD (MARKPLEIN,LANGMARK,KORTMARK	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non tariff	1 400 000		1 400 000						1 400 000	0	1 400 000	20200630034493	5 02 0200 043 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	GANSBAAI TARRING OF ROAD TO WASTE DISPOSAL SITE	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	2 700 000		2 700 000						2 700 000	0	2 700 000	20200630034397	5 02 3100 001 1
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	STANFORD TARRING DE BRUYN STREET	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	2 500 000		2 500 000						2 500 000	0	2 500 000	20200630034400	5 02 3000 001 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SIDEWALKS OVERSTRAND	D Hendriks	Prov-Transport Grant-R/O	0	750 000	750 000						0	750 000	750 000	20200630034403	5 02 3200 001 1
			ELECTRICITY			**13 118 638**	**8 000 000**	**21 118 638**				**0**	**-2 000 000**	**13 118 638**	**6 000 000**	**19 118 638**		
Gansbaai	Gansbaai All	Multi-ward Gl	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F2/4)	D Maree	BICL-R/O	695 882		695 882						695 882	0	695 882	20200630034691	5 02 2100 028 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	STREET LIGHTS	K d Plessis	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000		100 000						100 000	0	100 000	20200630034169	5 02 1300 001 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	STREET LIGHTS	K d Plessis	Operating Cash-WSP	15 000		15 000						15 000	0	15 000	20200630034172	5 02 1300 002 1
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermo	Ward 13	STREET LIGHTS	K d Plessis	Operating Cash-WSP	30 000		30 000						30 000	0	30 000	20200630034175	5 02 1300 003 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS	K d Plessis	Surplus-Non tariff R/O	2 500 000		2 500 000						2 500 000	0	2 500 000	20200630034700	5 02 1900 002 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (INEP)	K d Plessis	INEP		8 000 000	8 000 000					-2 000 000	0	6 000 000	6 000 000	20200630034709	5 02 1900 004 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	HIGHMAST LIGHTS	K d Plessis	Surplus-Non tariff	800 000		800 000						800 000	0	800 000	20200630034178	5 02 1900 001 1
Hermanus	Mount Pleasa	Ward 04	BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING	T Steenberg	Land Sales -Roll Over	250 000		250 000						250 000	0	250 000	20200226071805	5 02 0200 001 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 12	ZITHANDE STREET LIGHTS	K du Plessis	Operating Cash-WSP -R/O	377 301		377 301						377 301	0	377 301	20200226071772	5 02 1900 003 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS:MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT (F1/3)	K d Plessis	EL20 Roll over	1 181 017		1 181 017		3 818 983				5 000 000	0	5 000 000	20200630034712	5 02 1900 005 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS:MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT (F2/3)	K d Plessis	EL19 Roll over	3 871 500		3 871 500		-3 818 983				52 517	0	52 517	20200630034712	5 02 1900 005 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND: MV & LV NETWORK UPGRADE (F1/3)	K d Plessis	EL20 Roll over	1 463 318		1 463 318		439 000				1 902 318	0	1 902 318	20200630034715	5 02 1900 006 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND: MV & LV NETWORK UPGRADE (F2/3)	K d Plessis	EL19 Roll over	439 000		439 000		-439 000				0	0	0	20200630034715	5 02 1900 006 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT (F1/2)	K d Plessis	EL20 Roll over	0		0		395 620				395 620	0	395 620	20200630034703	5 02 1900 003 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT (F1/2)	K d Plessis	EL19 Roll over	395 620		395 620		-395 620				0	0	0		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRICITY TRANSFORMERS CAPITAL REPLACEMENT C(	S Muller	EL 21/22	1 000 000		1 000 000						1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20200630034706	5 02 0100 015 1
			WATER			**44 724 659**	**7 881 744**	**52 606 403**				**-570 698**		**44 153 961**	**7 881 744**	**52 035 705**		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (F1/3)	H Blignaut	EL-INFRA LEVY	10 000 000		10 000 000						10 000 000	0	10 000 000	20200630034196	5 02 0400 006 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (F2/3)	H Blignaut	EL-INF LEV-20 R/O	300 000		300 000		1 733 060		-570 698		1 462 362	0	1 462 362	20200630034196	5 02 0400 006 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (F3/3)	H Blignaut	EL-INF LEV-19 R/O	1 733 060		1 733 060		-1 733 060				0	0	0	20200630034196	5 02 0400 006 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REFURBISHMENT OF BULK WATER PIPELINES	H Blignaut	EL21/22/23	900 000		900 000						900 000	0	900 000	20200630034727	5 02 0400 037 1

B5/8

CAPITAL BUDGET 2020/2021

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2020/21 COUNCIL FUNDED	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2020/21 EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2020/21 TOTAL	REF.	INTERNAL RE-ALLOCATIONS/VIREMENTS COUNCIL FUNDED	INTERNAL RE-ALLOCATIONS/VIREMENTS EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	1st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS COUNCIL FUNDED	1st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	REVISED BUDGET 2020/21 COUNCIL FUNDED	REVISED BUDGET 2020/21 EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	REVISED BUDGET 2020/21 TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT WATER INSTALLATIONS	H Blignaut	EL21/22/23	700 000		700 000						700 000	0	700 000	20200630034730	5 02 0400 038 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES(F1/2)	H Blignaut	EL20 R/O -EL 22/23	1 588 846		1 588 846						1 588 846	0	1 588 846	20200630034733	5 02 0400 039 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES(F2/2)	H Blignaut	Surplus Cash-Guarantee	4 237 753		4 237 753						4 237 753	0	4 237 753	20200630034721	5 02 0400 035 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER FACILITIES CONTINGENCY (F1/2)	H Blignaut	EL 21/22/23	400 000		400 000						400 000	0	400 000	20200630034724	5 02 0400 036 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER FACILITIES (CONTINGENCY(F2/2)	H Blignaut	EL20 Roll over	500 000		500 000						500 000	0	500 000	20200630034724	5 02 0400 036 1
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	NEW 4ML RESERVOIR (F1/2)	D Hendriks	EL21-MIG	2 000 000		2 000 000						2 000 000	0	2 000 000	20200630034220	5 02 0200 008 1
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	NEW 4ML RESERVOIR(F2/2)	D Hendriks	MIG		5 581 744	5 581 744						0	5 581 744	5 581 744	20200630034217	5 02 0200 007 1
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	NEW 4ML RESERVOIR(F2/2)	D Hendriks	MIG-Roll over		2 300 000	2 300 000						0	2 300 000	2 300 000	20200630034217	5 02 0200 007 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 04	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F1/2)	H Blignaut	EL21	6 000 000		6 000 000						6 000 000	0	6 000 000	20200630034181	5 02 0400 003 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 04	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 1(F2/2)	H Blignaut	EL20 Roll over	4 500 000		4 500 000						4 500 000	0	4 500 000	20200630034181	5 02 0400 003 1
Kleinmond	Pringle Bay	Ward 10	NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY (F1/2)	H Blignaut	EL21	2 000 000		2 000 000						2 000 000	0	2 000 000	20200630034184	5 02 0400 004 1
Kleinmond	Pringle Bay	Ward 10	NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY (F2/2)	H Blignaut	EL20 Roll over	6 135 000		6 135 000		-2 495 000				3 640 000	0	3 640 000	20200630034184	5 02 0400 004 1
Kleinmond	Pringle Bay	Ward 10	NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY (F2/2)	H Blignaut	EL19 Roll over	0	0	0		2 495 000				2 495 000	0	2 495 000	20200630034184	5 02 0400 004 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	KLIPGAT GROTTE PUMP STATIONS REFURBISHMENT	H Blignaut	EL21	900 000		900 000						900 000	0	900 000	20200630034214	5 02 0400 009 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	ACCESS ROADS TO KLEINMOND BUFFELS RIVER WTW UP	H Blignaut	EL21/22	1 100 000		1 100 000						1 100 000	0	1 100 000	20200630034718	5 02 0400 034 1
Hermanus	Mount Pleasa	Ward 04	BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING	T Steenberg	Land Sales -Roll Over	100 000		100 000						100 000	0	100 000	20200226071835	5 02 0200 003 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non tariff	680 000		680 000						680 000	0	680 000	20200630034199	5 02 0200 004 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EHP WATER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non tariff	350 000		350 000						350 000	0	350 000	20200630034202	5 02 0200 005 1
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	REFURBISH ELECTRICAL PANEL STANFORD EYE FOUNTAI	H Blignaut	EL 21	600 000		600 000						600 000	0	600 000	20200630034205	5 02 0400 007 1
			SEWERAGE			**43 856 089**	**3 920 000**	**47 776 089**						**43 856 089**	**3 920 000**	**47 776 089**		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	H Blignaut	EL21/22/23	600 000		600 000						600 000	0	600 000	20200630034682	5 02 0400 031 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION (F1/2)	H Blignaut	EL 21/23	4 000 000		4 000 000						4 000 000	0	4 000 000	20200630034685	5 02 0400 032 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND - SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION (F2/2)	H Blignaut	EL20 Roll over	4 000 000		4 000 000						4 000 000	0	4 000 000	20200630034685	5 02 0400 032 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 10	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE	H Blignaut	EL21/22/23	5 400 000		5 400 000						5 400 000	0	5 400 000	20200630034688	5 02 0400 033 1
Hermanus	Onrus	Ward 13	UPGRADING OF KIDBROOKE PIPELINE (F1/2)	H Blignaut	EL19 Roll over	1 480 247		1 480 247						1 480 247	0	1 480 247	20200630034229	5 02 0400 012 1
Hermanus	Onrus	Ward 13	UPGRADING OF KIDBROOKE PIPELINE (F2/2)	H Blignaut	EL20 Roll over									0	0	0	20200630034229	5 02 0400 012 1
Hermanus	Onrus	Ward 13	UPGRADING OF KIDBROOKE PIPELINE (F2/2)	H Blignaut	Surplus Cash-Guarantee	368 079		368 079						368 079	0	368 079	20200630034226	5 02 0400 011 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	REHABILITATE MAIN BULK SEWER TO WWTW PH1	H Blignaut	EL20 Roll over	3 461 400		3 461 400						3 461 400	0	3 461 400	20200630034232	5 02 0400 013 1
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 02	UPGRADE BULK SEWER PUMPSTATION	D Hendriks	MIG		3 920 000	3 920 000						0	3 920 000	3 920 000	20200630034238	5 02 0200 010 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS	H Blignaut	EL21/22	800 000		800 000						800 000	0	800 000	20200630034673	5 02 0400 028 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	GANSBAAI CBD SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION	H Blignaut	EL-INFRA LEVY	4 000 000		4 000 000						4 000 000	0	4 000 000	20200630034676	5 02 0400 029 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS RISING MAINS	H Blignaut	EL21/22/23	4 600 000		4 600 000						4 600 000	0	4 600 000	20200630034670	5 02 0400 027 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Multi-ward H	ZWELIHLE SEWER (F1/4)	H Blignaut	Surplus-Non tariff	3 000 000		3 000 000						3 000 000	0	3 000 000	20200630034247	5 02 0400 015 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Multi-ward H	ZWELIHLE SEWER (F2/4)	H Blignaut	Surplus-Non tariff R/O	2 647 290		2 647 290						2 647 290	0	2 647 290	20200630034247	5 02 0400 015 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Multi-ward H	ZWELIHLE SEWER (F3/4)	H Blignaut	Land Sales -Roll Over	1 722 500		1 722 500						1 722 500	0	1 722 500	20200630034247	5 02 0400 015 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Multi-ward H	ZWELIHLE SEWER (F4/4)	H Blignaut	Land Sales	386 693		386 693						386 693	0	386 693	20200630034247	5 02 0400 015 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT SCHULPHOEK	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non tariff	2 400 000		2 400 000						2 400 000	0	2 400 000	20200630034250	5 02 0200 012 1
Zwelihle	Zwelihle	Ward 05	SEWERAGE BYPASS IN SIPUMELELO CORRIDOR	T Marx	Land Sales -Roll Over	842 000		842 000						842 000	0	842 000	20200630034253	5 02 2100 001 1
Zwelihle	Zwelihle	Ward 06	SEWERAGE PEACH HOUSE PRECINT UPGRADE	T Marx	Land Sales -Roll Over	1 555 630		1 555 630						1 555 630	0	1 555 630	20200630034256	5 02 2100 002 1
Zwelihle	Zwelihle	Ward 12	SEWERAGE BYPASS IN SIPUMELELO CORRIDOR	T Marx	Land Sales -Roll Over	1 280 250		1 280 250						1 280 250	0	1 280 250	20200630034259	5 02 2100 003 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING	T Steenberg	Land Sales -Roll Over	162 000		162 000						162 000	0	162 000	20200226071916	5 02 0200 004 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EHP SEWER PROVISION FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non tariff	650 000		650 000						650 000	0	650 000	20200630034262	5 02 0200 013 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	SEWER NETWORK UPGRADE	T Marx	Surplus-Non tariff	500 000		500 000						500 000	0	500 000	20200630034265	5 02 2100 004 1
			STORMWATER			**19 076 702**	**10 364 256**	**29 440 958**						**19 076 702**	**10 364 256**	**29 440 958**		
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER	D Hendriks	MIG		5 864 256	5 864 256						0	5 864 256	5 864 256	20200630034664	5 02 0200 059 1
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	STANFORD HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER	D Hendriks	MIG		4 500 000	4 500 000						0	4 500 000	4 500 000	20200630034667	5 02 0200 060 1
Gansbaai	Franskraal	Ward 01	STORMWATER AD-HOC	J Solomons	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000		50 000						50 000	0	50 000	20200630034496	5 02 0200 044 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	STORMWATER AD-HOC	J Solomons	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000		100 000						100 000	0	100 000	20200630034499	5 02 0200 045 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	STORMWATER DRAINAGE	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	100 000		100 000						100 000	0	100 000	20200630034502	5 02 8400 001 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	STORMWATER AND TARRING OF CIRCLES	T Marx	Operating Cash-WSP	150 000		150 000						150 000	0	150 000	20200630034520	5 02 2100 023 1
Gansbaai	Baardskeerdc	Ward 11	STORMWATER AD-HOC PROTEA STREET	J Solomons	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000		50 000						50 000	0	50 000	20200630034523	5 02 0200 048 1
Stanford	Thembelihle	Ward 11	STORMWATER AD-HOC	J Solomons	Operating Cash-WSP	50 000		50 000						50 000	0	50 000	20200630034526	5 02 0200 049 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Multi-ward H	STORMWATER NETWORK UPGRADE	T Marx	Surplus-Non tariff	1 500 000		1 500 000						1 500 000	0	1 500 000	20200630034508	5 02 2100 021 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	STORMWATER NETWORK UPGRADE	T Marx	Surplus-Non tariff	500 000		500 000						500 000	0	500 000	20200630034511	5 02 2100 022 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	STORMWATER NETWORK UPGRADE	J Solomons	Surplus-Non tariff	500 000		500 000						500 000	0	500 000	20200630034505	5 02 0200 046 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	UPGRADE STORMWATER NETWORK	T Steenberg	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	300 000		300 000						300 000	0	300 000	20200630034505	5 02 0200 046 1
Kleinmond	Betty's/Pringle	Ward 10	STORMWATER NETWORK	D Van Rhodie	Surplus-Non tariff	1 000 000		1 000 000						1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20200630034514	5 02 2000 006 1
Kleinmond	Overhills	Ward 10	STORMWATER NETWORK	D Van Rhodie	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	2 315 902		2 315 902						2 315 902	0	2 315 902	20200630034514	5 02 2000 006 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	EXTENTION OF PLEIN STREET	T Marx	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	500 000		500 000						500 000	0	500 000	20200226072108	5 02 8400 009 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	UPGRADE STORMWATER NETWORK	T Marx	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	420 000		420 000						420 000	0	420 000	20200226072051	5 02 8400 001 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	STORMWATER - PHASE 1-INDUSTRIAL AREA	D Hendriks	Land Sales -Roll Over	2 100 000		2 100 000						2 100 000	0	2 100 000	20200226072072	5 02 8400 004 1
Kleinmond	Overhills	Ward 10	STORMWATER - OVERHILLS	D Hendriks	Land Sales -Roll Over	2 500 000		2 500 000						2 500 000	0	2 500 000	20200226072069	5 02 8300 002 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	STORMWATER-LIBRARY LINK & SIPUMELELO CORRIDOR U	T Marx	Land Sales -Roll Over	1 220 400		1 220 400						1 220 400	0	1 220 400	20200226072078	5 02 8400 006 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	STORMWATER-TAXI RANK TO SIPUMELELO CORRIDOR UP	T Marx	Land Sales -Roll Over	406 800		406 800						406 800	0	406 800	20200226072081	5 02 8400 007 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 12	STORMWATER-AMANDLA STREET LINK TO SIPUMELELEL	T Marx	Land Sales -Roll Over	813 600		813 600						813 600	0	813 600	20200226072084	5 02 8400 008 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	STORMWATER MAIN RD HIGH STREET	D Hendriks	Land Sales: R/O	4 500 000		4 500 000						4 500 000	0	4 500 000	20200630034517	5 02 0200 047 1
			WASTE MANAGEMENT			**22 438 569**		**22 438 569**				**-400 000**		**22 038 569**	**0**	**22 038 569**		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	HERMANUS NEW WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY(F1/3)	C Mitchell	EL20B	8 300 000		8 300 000				-8 300 000		0	0	0	20200630034271	5 02 0600 001 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	HERMANUS NEW WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY(F2/3)	C Mitchell	EL20B -R/O	8 600 000		8 600 000				-8 600 000		0	0	0	20200630034271	5 02 0600 001 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	HERMANUS NEW WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY(F1/3)	C Mitchell	EL-INF LEV-20 R/O	0		0				8 000 000		8 000 000	0	8 000 000	20200630034271	5 02 0600 001 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	HERMANUS NEW WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY(F2/3)	C Mitchell	EL21	0		0				9 000 000		9 000 000	0	9 000 000	20200630034271	5 02 0600 001 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	HERMANUS NEW WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY(F3/3)	C Mitchell	Surplus(Ins)	1 063 569		1 063 569						1 063 569	0	1 063 569	20200630034286	5 02 0100 002 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	GANSBAAI LANDFILL SITE FENCE	C Mitchell	Surplus-Non tariff	2 500 000		2 500 000						2 500 000	0	2 500 000	20200630034274	5 02 0600 002 1
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 02	WHEELIE BINS 140L	F Myburgh	Surplus-Non tariff	500 000		500 000				-500 000		0	0	0	20200630034277	5 02 0600 003 1
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	Ward 08	BINS	D Nel	Operating Cash-WSP	15 000		15 000						15 000	0	15 000	20200630034280	5 02 2100 005 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 10	HIGH RISK PARAMETER FENCING KLEINMOND TRANSFER S	D van Rhodie	Surplus-Non tariff	460 000		460 000						460 000	0	460 000	20200630034283	5 02 2000 001 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 10	HIGH RISK FENCING SOLID WASTE TRANSFER STATION	D van Rhodie	Surplus-Non tariff-R/O	1 000 000		1 000 000						1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20200630034283	5 02 2000 001 1
			GRAND TOTAL			**217 222 805**	**86 515 635**	**303 738 440**		**0**	**0**	**2 188 662**	**-9 768 799**	**219 411 467**	**76 746 836**	**296 158 303**		

B6/8

CAPITAL BUDGET 2020/2021

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2020/21 COUNCIL FUNDED	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2020/21 EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2020/21 TOTAL	REF.	INTERNAL RE-ALLOCATIONS/VIREMENTS COUNCIL FUNDED	INTERNAL RE-ALLOCATIONS/VIREMENTS EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	1st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS COUNCIL FUNDED	1st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	REVISED BUDGET 2020/21 COUNCIL FUNDED	REVISED BUDGET 2020/21 EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	REVISED BUDGET 2020/21 TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE
					FUNDING:													
					EXTERNAL LOAN 21/22/23 (GENERAL CAPITAL)	31 000 000		31 000 000				9 000 000		40 000 000		40 000 000		
					EXTERNAL LOAN 20(ROLL OVER)	22 829 581		22 829 581		2 158 603				24 988 184		24 988 184		
					EXTERNAL LOAN 19 (ROLL OVER)	6 186 367		6 186 367		-2 158 603				4 027 764		4 027 764		
					EXTERNAL LOAN (INFRA LEVY)	14 000 000		14 000 000						14 000 000		14 000 000		
					EXTERNAL LOAN- INFRA LEVY 20(ROLL OVER)	300 000		300 000		1 733 060		7 429 302		9 462 362		9 462 362		
					EXTERNAL LOAN- INFRA LEVY 19(ROLL OVER)	1 733 060		1 733 060		-1 733 060				0		0		
					EXTERNAL LOAN 20B	8 300 000		8 300 000				-8 300 000		0		0		
					EXTERNAL LOAN 20B (ROLL OVER)	8 600 000		8 600 000				-8 600 000		0		0		
					BULK INFRASTRUCTURE LEVY(ROLL OVER)	695 882		695 882						695 882		695 882		
					SURPLUS-ROLL OVER	1 425 501		1 425 501						1 425 501		1 425 501		
					SURPLUS	24 700 000		24 700 000				800 000		24 700 000		24 700 000		
					SURPLUS CASH -GUARENTEE	4 605 832		4 605 832						4 605 832		4 605 832		
					Surplus-Non tariff INFRASTRUCTURE	27 960 000		27 960 000				1 859 360		29 819 360		29 819 360		
					Surplus-Non tariff INFRASTRUCTURE -(ROLL OVER)	14 883 192		14 883 192						15 683 192		15 683 192		
					LAND SALES(ROLL OVER)	40 526 734		40 526 734						40 526 734		40 526 734		
					LAND SALES	386 693		386 693						386 693		386 693		
					OPERATING CASH	85 000		85 000						85 000		85 000		
					OPERATING CASH -WSP	5 305 000		5 305 000						5 305 000		5 305 000		
					OPERATING CASH -WSP-ROLL OVER	1 107 301		1 107 301						1 107 301		1 107 301		
					SURPLUS(INSURANCE)	1 821 061		1 821 061						1 821 061		1 821 061		
					SURPLUS(INSURANCE)-ROLL OVER	771 600		771 600						771 600		771 600		
					CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS		45 956 000	45 956 000					-6 060 397		39 895 603	39 895 603		
					INEP		8 000 000	8 000 000					-2 000 000		6 000 000	6 000 000		
					MIG		21 887 000	21 887 000							21 887 000	21 887 000		
					MIG -ROLL OVER		7 482 233	7 482 233							7 482 233	7 482 233		
					DTI CIP / DBSA													
					PROV-FIRE SERV CAP BUILD GRANT		732 000	732 000							732 000	732 000		
					PROV-TRANSPORT GRANT-R/O		750 000	750 000							750 000	750 000		
					PUB CONTR-DOCS-ASSETS-IN-KIND- R/O		1 358 402	1 358 402					-1 358 402		0	0		
					PUB CONTR-ASSETS-IN-KIND- R/O		350 000	350 000					-350 000		0	0		
			GRAND TOTAL			217 222 805	86 515 635	303 738 440		0	0	2 188 662	-9 768 799	219 411 467	76 746 836	296 158 303		

87|8

CAPITAL BUDGET 2020-2021 : SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Comment/Council Resolutions	Funding	Date	Reference	COUNCIL	GRANTS	TOTAL	B-Keys	Vote numbers	Comment
ORIGINAL CAPITAL BUDGET :				217 222 805	86 515 635	303 738 440			
CAPITAL VIREMENTS:									
Data Centre Virtual Server Host Replacement EOL	Surplus	20200908	CAP2020002	-200 000		-200 000	20200630034358	5 02 0700 005 1	Virement processed in order to accommodate purchasing of servers
DR Host Server & attached storage-Replacement EOL	Surplus	20200908	CAP2020002	200 000		200 000	20200630034361	5 02 0700 006 1	Virement processed in order to accommodate purchasing of servers
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - SEPTEMBER 2020									
CAPITAL BUDGET CHANGES:									
Water Master Plan Implementation (F3/3)	EL-Infra Levy-20 R/O	20200930	CAP2020003	-570 698		-570 698	20200630034196	5 02 0400 006 1	Ext loan-Infra levy 20 R/O to be reduced due to additional spending in 2019/2020.
Hermanus- Welcome Board	Surplus	20200930	CAP2020003	800 000		800 000	New	New	Project nature change from Opex to Capex, could not be carried out during 2019/2020 due to COVID
Wheely Bins 140l	Surplus-Non tariff	20200930	CAP2020003	-500 000		-500 000	20200630034277	5 02 0600 003 1	Project nature change from Capex to Opex, confirmed by assets dept, funding was allocated on Opex
Hawston: Upgrade intersection R43/George Viljoen street	Surplus-Non tariff R/O	20200930	CAP2020003	2 359 360		2 359 360	20200226072273	5 02 0900 019 1	Due to COVID-19 this project could not progress as planned therefor to be finalised in 2020-2021.
Vehicles-Public Safety (F5/6)	Pub Contr-In-Kind-R/O	20200930	CAP2020003		-1 358 402	-1 358 402	20200630034154	5 02 0100 001 1	Reduce funding of public contributions-Completed during 2019/2020
Vehicles-Public Safety (F6/6)	Pub Contr-In-Kind-R/O	20200930	CAP2020003		-350 000	-350 000	20200226071754	5 02 0100 005 1	Reduce funding of public contributions-Completed during 2019/2020
Electrification of low cost housing areas (INEP)	INEP	20200930	CAP2020003		-2 000 000	-2 000 000	20200630034709	5 02 1900 004 1	Reduce INEP funding as per 2020 DORA Amendment Bill
LCH Services Construction Contracts	Construction Contracts	20200930	CAP2020003		-6 060 397	-6 060 397	20200630034652	5 02 0200 057 1	Reduction on Housing Allocation according to funding reduction letter from DOHS
FUNDING SOURCE CORRECTIONS:									
Hermanus:MV & LV Upgrade/Replacement (F1/3)	EL20 Roll over	20200930	CAP2020003	3 818 983		3 818 983	20200630034712	5 02 1900 005 1	Amended/Corrected External loan budget amounts specifically w.r.t relevant loan funding for project.
Hermanus:MV & LV Upgrade/Replacement (F1/3)	EL 19 R-over	20200930	CAP2020003	-3 818 983		-3 818 983	20200630034712	5 02 1900 005 1	Amended/Corrected External loan budget amounts specifically w.r.t relevant loan funding for project.
Kleinmond:MV & LV Network Upgrade (F1/3)	EL20 Roll over	20200930	CAP2020003	439 000		439 000	20200630034715	5 02 1900 006 1	Amended/Corrected External loan budget amounts specifically w.r.t relevant loan funding for project.
Kleinmond:MV & LV Network Upgrade (F1/3)	EL 19 R-over	20200930	CAP2020003	-439 000		-439 000	20200630034715	5 02 1900 006 1	Amended/Corrected External loan budget amounts specifically w.r.t relevant loan funding for project.
Hawston: MV & LV Upgrade/Replacement (F1/2)	EL20 Roll over	20200930	CAP2020003	395 620		395 620	20200630034703	5 02 1900 003 1	Amended/Corrected External loan budget amounts specifically w.r.t relevant loan funding for project.
Hawston: MV & LV Upgrade/Replacement (F1/2)	EL 19 R-over	20200930	CAP2020003	-395 620		-395 620	20200630034703	5 02 1900 003 1	Amended/Corrected External loan budget amounts specifically w.r.t relevant loan funding for project.
Water Master Plan Implementation (F2/3)	EL-Infra Levy-20 R/O	20200930	CAP2020003	1 733 060		1 733 060	20200630034196	5 02 0400 006 1	Amended/Corrected External loan budget amounts specifically w.r.t relevant loan funding for project.
Water Master Plan Implementation (F3/3)	EL-Infra Levy-19 R/O	20200930	CAP2020003	-1 733 060		-1 733 060	20200630034196	5 02 0400 006 1	Amended/Corrected External loan budget amounts specifically w.r.t relevant loan funding for project.
New Reservoir for Pringle Bay (F2/2)	EL20 Roll over	20200930	CAP2020003	-2 495 000		-2 495 000	20200630034184	5 02 0400 004 1	Amended/Corrected External loan budget amounts specifically w.r.t relevant loan funding for project.
New Reservoir for Pringle Bay (F2/2)	EL 19 R-over	20200930	CAP2020003	2 495 000		2 495 000	20200630034184	5 02 0400 004 1	Amended/Corrected External loan budget amounts specifically w.r.t relevant loan funding for project.
FUNDING SOURCE AMENDMENTS:									
Hermanus New Waste Management Facility(F2/3)	EL21	20200930	CAP2020003	9 000 000		9 000 000	20200630034271	5 02 0600 001 1	Reduce yr 3 on MTREF & Portal & move R 9m from Yr 3 to Yr 1-to fund waste project
Hermanus New Waste Management Facility(F2/3)	EL20B Roll over	20200930	CAP2020003	-8 600 000		-8 600 000	20200630034271	5 02 0600 001 1	Reduce this loan funding to zero. Council Resolution not to take up loan-EL 20B
Hermanus New Waste Management Facility(F1/3)	EL20B	20200930	CAP2020003	-8 300 000		-8 300 000	20200630034271	5 02 0600 001 1	Reduce this loan funding to zero. Council Resolution not to take up loan-EL 20B
Hermanus New Waste Management Facility(F1/3)	EL-Infra Levy-20 R/O	20200930	CAP2020003	8 000 000		8 000 000	20200630034271	5 02 0600 001 1	Funding for this project changes from EL20B to Ext loan-infra 20 R/O
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR IST ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET				2 188 662	-9 768 799	-7 580 137			
GRAND TOTAL				219 411 467	76 746 836	296 158 303			

B8/8

ANNEXURE C1/64

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

C2/64

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC032 Overstrand

CFO Name: SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE

Tel: 0283138040 Fax: 0283138128

E-Mail: cfo@overstrand.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget 30/09/2020

MTREF: 2020 Budget Year: 2020/21

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Information

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars Click to view

MBRR Budget Formats Guide Click to view

Dummy Budget Guide Click to view

Funding Compliance Guide Click to view

MFMA Return Forms Click to view

C3/64

Organisational Structure Votes

Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit
Vote 3 - Management Services
Vote 4 - Finance
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning
Vote 6 - Protection Services
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism
Vote 8 - Community Services
Vote 9 - Costing Services
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]

	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1	**Council & Mayor's Office**	
1.1	Council General	1.1 - Council General
1.2	Mayor's Office	1.2 - Mayor's Office
1.3	Pensioners & Continued Members	1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members
1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 2	**Municipal Manager & Internal Audit**	
2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
2.3	Risk Management	2.3 - Risk Management
2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 3	**Management Services**	
3.1	Director: Management Services	3.1 - Director: Management Services
3.2	Communication	3.2 - Communication
3.3	Legal Services	3.3 - Legal Services
3.4	Strategic Services	3.4 - Strategic Services
3.5	Human Resources	3.5 - Human Resources
3.6	Info & Communication Technology	3.6 - Info & Communication Technology
3.7	Council Support Services	3.7 - Council Support Services
3.8	Social Development	3.8 - Social Development
3.9	Municipal Court	3.9 - Municipal Court
3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 4	**Finance**	
4.1	Finance: Director	4.1 - Finance: Director
4.2	Finance: Deputy Director	4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director
4.3	Finance: Accounting Services	4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services
4.4	Finance: Expenditure & Assets	4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets
4.5	Finance: Revenue	4.5 - Finance: Revenue
4.6	Finance: Supply Chain Management	4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management
4.7	Data Control	4.7 - Data Control
4.8	Assessment Rates	4.8 - Assessment Rates
4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5	**Infrastructure & Planning**	
5.1	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning
5.2	Deputy Director Engineering Planning	5.2 - Deputy Director Engineering Planning
5.3	Engineering Services & Housing Development	5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development
5.4	Town Planning	5.4 - Town Planning
5.5	Geographical Info System (GIS)	5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)
5.6	Building Control Services	5.6 - Building Control Services
5.7	Environmental Management Services	5.7 - Environmental Management Services
5.8	Electricity	5.8 - Electricity
5.9	Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
5.10	Property Administration	5.10 - Property Administration
Vote 6	**Protection Services**	
6.1	Director: Protection Services	6.1 - Director: Protection Services
6.2	Traffic	6.2 - Traffic
6.3	Law Enforcement	6.3 - Law Enforcement
6.4	Vehicle testing	6.4 - Vehicle testing
6.5	Fire Brigade	6.5 - Fire Brigade
6.6	Vehicle Licensing	6.6 - Vehicle Licensing
6.7	Special Task Team Unit	6.7 - Special Task Team Unit
6.8	Disaster Management	6.8 - Disaster Management
6.9	Security Services	6.9 - Security Services
6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7	**Economic and Social Development & Tourism**	
7.1	Director: Economic Development & Planning	7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning
7.2	Tourism	7.2 - Tourism
7.3	Social Development	7.3 - Social Development
7.4	EPWP	7.4 - EPWP
7.5	Thusong Centre: Hawston	7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston
7.6	Parking Services	7.6 - Parking Services
7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8	**Community Services**	
8.1	Director & Administration	8.1 - Director & Administration
8.2	Offices & Community Buildings	8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings
8.3	Parks & Townlands, Cemetries	8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemetries
8.4	Libraries	8.4 - Libraries
8.5	Sport & Recreation	8.5 - Sport & Recreation
8.6	Housing & Social Upliftment	8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment
8.7	Roads & Stormwater	8.7 - Roads & Stormwater
8.8	Water	8.8 - Water
8.9	Sewerage	8.9 - Sewerage
8.10	Refuse	8.10 - Refuse
Vote 9	**Costing Services**	
9.1	Departmental Charges & Recoveries	9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries
9.2	Internal Billing	9.2 - Internal Billing
9.3	Activity Based Costing	9.3 - Activity Based Costing
Vote 10	**Main Ledger Services**	
10.1	Main Ledger	10.1 - Main Ledger

C4|64

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**WC032 Overstrand**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	3	*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**Western Cape**	
Web Address	**www.overstrand.gov.za**	
E-mail Address	**bking@overstrand.gov.za**	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O.BOX 20
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
Street address	
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 313 8000
Fax number	028 313 8128

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	600826 5162 08 8	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	0
Name	ANTON COETSEE	Name	0
Telephone number	028 3164454	Telephone number	0
Cell number	083 2835 237	Cell number	0
Fax number	086 603 6114	Fax number	0
E-mail address	antoncoetsee@hermanus.co.za	E-mail address	0
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	470721 5075 08 2	ID Number	700621 0297 08 1
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	DUDLEY COETZEE	Name	DORET TALJAARD
Telephone number	028 3138016	Telephone number	028 3138052
Cell number	082 5744 404	Cell number	060 8368 895
Fax number	028 313 8067	Fax number	028 3138067
E-mail address	dcoetzee@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	750427 0161 08 0	ID Number	880922 0040 08 9
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	Elnora Gillion	Name	MADELEINE de VILLIERS
Telephone number	028 313 8016	Telephone number	028 313 8002
Cell number	0606520214	Cell number	074 777 7640
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	egillion@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	maycomsec@overstrand.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	5510065096086	ID Number	5904010048088
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	COENIE GROENEWALD	Name	RENTIA PRETORIUS
Telephone number	028 3138003	Telephone number	028 3138909
Cell number	082 5529 555	Cell number	
Fax number	0865689726	Fax number	865689726
E-mail address	cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number	6407080098081	ID Number	5612020062086
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE	Name	RITA LE ROUX
Telephone number	0283138040	Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	082 551 4499	Cell number	

Cs/64

Fax number	00283138128
E-mail address	cfo@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	BERNARD KING
Telephone number	028 3138154
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI
Telephone number	028 3138913
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	rleroux@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	VERONICA ALLEN
Telephone number	028 3138131
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	vallen@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	KELLY JEPTHA
Telephone number	028 3138138
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	kjeptha@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Cb|64

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 30/09/2020

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2020/21 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjusts. 6 F	Total Adjusts. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Budget Year +1 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2022/23 Adjusted Budget
Financial Performance											
Property rates	262 551	262 551	–	–	–	–	(3 310)	(3 310)	259 241	275 226	288 402
Service charges	663 209	663 209	–	–	–	–	–	–	663 209	693 994	768 304
Investment revenue	31 400	31 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 400	32 975	34 615
Transfers recognised - operational	131 840	131 840	–	–	–	14 688	–	14 688	146 528	141 735	154 275
Other own revenue	167 873	167 873	–	–	–	–	(16 793)	(16 793)	151 080	177 257	179 722
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 256 873**	**1 256 873**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 688**	**(20 103)**	**(5 415)**	**1 251 458**	**1 321 188**	**1 425 319**
Employee costs	435 325	435 325	–	–	–	2 423	1 050	3 473	438 798	456 328	482 727
Remuneration of councillors	11 896	11 896	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 896	12 436	13 002
Depreciation & asset impairment	141 877	141 877	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 877	139 714	133 277
Finance charges	51 482	51 482	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 482	52 210	52 352
Materials and bulk purchases	317 828	317 889	–	–	–	5 480	500	5 980	323 869	334 326	358 391
Transfers and grants	11 610	11 610	–	–	–	–	(3 310)	(3 310)	8 300	11 610	11 610
Other expenditure	371 993	371 931	–	–	–	170	(11 783)	(11 613)	360 318	395 575	420 427
Total Expenditure	**1 342 010**	**1 342 010**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 073**	**(13 543)**	**(5 470)**	**1 336 541**	**1 402 198**	**1 471 786**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(85 137)	(85 137)	–	–	–	6 615	(6 560)	54	(85 082)	(81 011)	(46 467)
Transfers recognised - capital	30 619	30 619	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	28 619	28 470	31 628
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 000	5 900
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(54 518)**	**(54 518)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 615**	**(6 560)**	**(1 946)**	**(56 463)**	**(38 541)**	**(8 939)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(54 518)**	**(54 518)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 615**	**(6 560)**	**(1 946)**	**(56 463)**	**(38 541)**	**(8 939)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	303 738	303 738	–	–	–	(2 000)	(5 580)	(7 580)	296 158	189 162	145 378
Transfers recognised - capital	86 516	86 516	–	–	–	(2 000)	(7 769)	(9 769)	76 747	89 137	75 378
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	92 949	92 949	–	–	–	–	(471)	(471)	92 478	50 000	50 000
Internally generated funds	124 274	124 274	–	–	–	–	2 659	2 659	126 933	50 026	20 000
Total sources of capital funds	**303 738**	**303 738**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 000)**	**(5 580)**	**(7 580)**	**296 158**	**189 162**	**145 378**
Financial position											
Total current assets	614 227	614 227	–	–	–	6 615	(980)	5 634	619 862	544 686	544 539
Total non current assets	3 982 468	3 982 468	–	–	–	(2 000)	(5 580)	(7 580)	3 974 888	4 040 170	4 069 391
Total current liabilities	254 715	254 715	–	–	–	–	–	–	254 715	262 347	283 811
Total non current liabilities	687 245	687 245	–	–	–	–	–	–	687 245	708 262	724 813
Community wealth/Equity	**3 654 735**	**3 654 735**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 615**	**(6 560)**	**(1 946)**	**3 652 789**	**3 614 247**	**3 605 307**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	198 066	198 066	–	–	–	4 615	(6 560)	(1 946)	196 120	120 253	147 160
Net cash from (used) investing	(304 307)	(304 307)	–	–	–	2 000	5 580	7 580	(296 727)	(197 993)	(155 497)
Net cash from (used) financing	6 626	6 626	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 626	974	6 196
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**485 812**	**485 812**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 615**	**(980)**	**5 634**	**491 446**	**414 679**	**412 539**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	551 272	551 272	–	–	–	6 615	(980)	5 634	556 906	487 974	493 953
Application of cash and investments	3 745 102	3 681 595	–	–	–	–	(1 849)	(1 849)	3 679 745	3 619 734	3 620 652
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**(3 193 830)**	**(3 130 323)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 615**	**869**	**7 484**	**(3 122 839)**	**(3 131 760)**	**(3 126 699)**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 917 008	3 917 008	–	–	–	(2 000)	(5 580)	(7 580)	3 909 427	3 966 876	3 987 977
Depreciation & asset impairment	141 877	141 877	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 877	139 714	133 277
Renewal of Existing Assets	25 621	25 621	–	–	–	–	(571)	(571)	25 050	12 050	16 200
Repairs and Maintenance	210 905	212 182	–	–	–	–	–	–	212 182	223 085	235 335
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	86 324	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	97 721	110 568
Revenue cost of free services provided	58 769	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 711	64 799
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

C1|64

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 30/09/2020

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<u>Revenue - Functional</u>												
Governance and administration		336 136	336 136	–	–	–	5 275	(3 310)	1 965	338 101	351 115	361 816
Executive and council		17 821	17 821	–	–	–	250	–	250	18 071	18 077	13 470
Finance and administration		318 315	318 315	–	–	–	5 025	(3 310)	1 715	320 030	333 039	348 346
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		148 846	148 846	–	–	–	6 415	(16 793)	(10 378)	138 468	155 347	157 184
Community and social services		8 185	8 185	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 185	8 613	9 215
Sport and recreation		10 262	10 262	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 262	8 651	9 083
Public safety		39 830	39 830	–	–	–	6 415	–	6 415	46 245	41 151	42 656
Housing		90 568	90 568	–	–	–	–	(16 793)	(16 793)	73 775	96 932	96 230
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		10 065	10 065	–	–	–	1 883	–	1 883	11 948	11 386	25 079
Planning and development		9 788	9 788	–	–	–	1 883	–	1 883	11 671	7 537	7 798
Road transport		245	245	–	–	–	–	–	–	245	3 816	17 245
Environmental protection		32	32	–	–	–	–	–	–	32	33	35
Trading services		792 445	792 445	–	–	–	(885)	–	(885)	791 560	845 809	918 767
Energy sources		436 955	436 955	–	–	–	(1 554)	–	(1 554)	435 401	471 967	535 700
Water management		150 392	150 392	–	–	–	223	–	223	150 615	163 869	161 113
Waste water management		114 335	114 335	–	–	–	223	–	223	114 558	114 085	119 865
Waste management		90 764	90 764	–	–	–	223	–	223	90 986	95 887	102 089
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 287 492	1 287 492	–	–	–	12 688	(20 103)	(7 415)	1 280 077	1 363 658	1 462 847
<u>Expenditure - Functional</u>												
Governance and administration		270 009	270 009	–	–	–	6 275	(2 810)	3 465	273 474	280 789	294 383
Executive and council		62 707	62 707	–	–	–	250	–	250	62 957	65 381	68 808
Finance and administration		203 733	203 733	–	–	–	6 025	(2 810)	3 215	206 948	211 664	221 611
Internal audit		3 569	3 569	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 569	3 744	3 963
Community and public safety		251 675	251 675	–	–	–	915	(10 733)	(9 818)	241 857	260 907	279 870
Community and social services		23 502	23 502	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 502	24 133	25 304
Sport and recreation		56 586	56 586	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 586	58 955	62 240
Public safety		119 176	119 176	–	–	–	915	–	915	120 091	119 409	125 416
Housing		52 410	52 410	–	–	–	–	(10 733)	(10 733)	41 677	58 409	66 911
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		176 095	175 795	–	–	–	883	–	883	176 678	182 774	189 619
Planning and development		51 179	51 179	–	–	–	883	–	883	52 062	52 283	54 204
Road transport		108 617	108 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	108 317	112 050	115 957
Environmental protection		16 298	16 298	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 298	18 441	19 459
Trading services		640 514	640 814	–	–	–	–	–	–	640 814	673 734	703 815
Energy sources		354 355	354 355	–	–	–	–	–	–	354 355	377 408	401 594
Water management		124 167	124 167	–	–	–	–	–	–	124 167	127 865	127 219
Waste water management		88 633	88 933	–	–	–	–	–	–	88 933	92 020	94 636
Waste management		73 358	73 358	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 358	76 441	80 366
Other		3 719	3 719	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 719	3 995	4 098
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 342 010	1 342 010	–	–	–	8 073	(13 543)	(5 470)	1 336 541	1 402 198	1 471 786
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(54 518)	(54 518)	–	–	–	4 615	(6 560)	(1 946)	(56 463)	(38 541)	(8 939)

C8|64

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 30/09/2020

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		336 136	336 136	–	–	–	5 275	(3 310)	1 965	338 101	351 115	361 816
Executive and council		17 821	17 821	–	–	–	250	–	250	18 071	18 077	13 470
Mayor and Council		17 732	17 732	–	–	–	200		200	17 932	17 986	13 377
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		89	89	–	–	–	50		50	139	91	93
Finance and administration		318 315	318 315	–	–	–	5 025	(3 310)	1 715	320 030	333 039	348 346
Administrative and Corporate Support		311	311	–	–	–	4 195		4 195	4 506	319	328
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		309 041	309 041	–	–	–	100	(2 785)	(2 685)	306 356	323 732	339 005
Fleet Management		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Human Resources		1 355	1 355	–	–	–	730	(525)	205	1 560	1 355	1 355
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		475	475	–	–	–	–	–	–	475	499	525
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		121	121	–	–	–	–	–	–	121	121	121
Valuation Service		7 012	7 012	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 012	7 012	7 012
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		148 846	148 846	–	–	–	6 415	(16 793)	(10 378)	138 468	155 347	157 184
Community and social services		8 185	8 185	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 185	8 613	9 215
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		196	196	–	–	–	–	–	–	196	196	196
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		230	230	–	–	–	–	–	–	230	236	394
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		7 760	7 760	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 760	8 181	8 625
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		10 262	10 262	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 262	8 651	9 083
Beaches and Jetties		697	697	–	–	–	–	–	–	697	732	769
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		4 042	4 042	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 042	4 244	4 457
Recreational Facilities		3 494	3 494	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 494	3 667	3 849
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2 028	2 028	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 028	8	8
Public safety		39 830	39 830	–	–	–	6 415	–	6 415	46 245	41 151	42 656
Civil Defence		2 200	2 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 200	2 420	2 000
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		862	862	–	–	–	5 802		5 802	6 664	130	130
Licensing and Control of Animals		308	308	–	–	–	375		375	683	323	339
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		36 460	36 460	–	–	–	238		238	36 698	38 278	40 187
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		90 568	90 568	–	–	–	–	(16 793)	(16 793)	73 775	96 932	96 230
Housing		90 568	90 568	–	–	–	–	(16 793)	(16 793)	73 775	96 932	96 230
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		10 065	10 065	–	–	–	1 883	–	1 883	11 948	11 386	25 079
Planning and development		9 788	9 788	–	–	–	1 883	–	1 883	11 671	7 537	7 798
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		4 500	4 500	–	–	–	1 883		1 883	6 383	2 000	2 000
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		5 288	5 288	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 288	5 537	5 798
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

C9/64

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Road transport		245	245	–	–	–	–	–	–	245	3 816	17 245
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		245	245	–	–	–	–	–	–	245	3 816	17 245
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		32	32	–	–	–	–	–	–	32	33	35
Biodiversity and Landscape		32	32	–	–	–	–	–	–	32	33	35
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		792 445	792 445	–	–	–	(885)	–	(885)	791 560	845 809	918 767
Energy sources		436 955	436 955	–	–	–	(1 554)	–	(1 554)	435 401	471 967	535 700
Electricity		436 955	436 955	–	–	–	(1 554)		(1 554)	435 401	471 967	535 700
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		150 392	150 392	–	–	–	223	–	223	150 615	163 869	161 113
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		150 392	150 392	–	–	–	223		223	150 615	163 869	161 113
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		114 335	114 335	–	–	–	223	–	223	114 558	114 085	119 865
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		103 870	103 870	–	–	–	223		223	104 093	106 122	119 765
Storm Water Management		10 464	10 464	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 464	7 964	100
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		90 764	90 764	–	–	–	223	–	223	90 986	95 887	102 089
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		22	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	22	22	22
Solid Waste Removal		90 742	90 742	–	–	–	223		223	90 965	95 865	102 068
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 287 492	1 287 492	–	–	–	12 688	(20 103)	(7 415)	1 280 077	1 363 658	1 462 847
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		270 009	270 009	–	–	–	6 275	(2 810)	3 465	273 474	280 789	294 383
Executive and council		62 707	62 707	–	–	–	250	–	250	62 957	65 381	68 808
Mayor and Council		35 801	35 801	–	–	–	200	–	200	36 001	37 037	38 812
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		26 905	26 905	–	–	–	50	–	50	26 955	28 344	29 997
Finance and administration		203 733	203 733	–	–	–	6 025	(2 810)	3 215	206 948	211 664	221 611
Administrative and Corporate Support		44 904	44 904	–	–	–	5 195	500	5 695	50 599	46 138	48 504
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		80 540	80 540	–	–	–	100	(2 485)	(2 385)	78 155	83 892	87 742
Fleet Management		7 906	7 906	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 906	8 635	9 400
Human Resources		14 230	14 230	–	–	–	730	(525)	205	14 435	14 889	15 595
Information Technology		23 101	23 101	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 101	23 853	24 633
Legal Services		3 761	3 761	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 761	3 961	4 186
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		3 141	3 141	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 141	3 282	3 393
Property Services		9 429	9 429	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 429	9 637	9 950
Risk Management		260	260	–	–	–	–	–	–	260	260	260
Security Services		4 850	4 850	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 850	5 003	5 204
Supply Chain Management		11 610	11 610	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	11 310	12 113	12 742
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		3 569	3 569	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 569	3 744	3 963
Governance Function		3 569	3 569	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 569	3 744	3 963
Community and public safety		251 675	251 675	–	–	–	915	(10 733)	(9 818)	241 857	260 907	279 870
Community and social services		23 502	23 502	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 502	24 133	25 304
Aged Care		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 047	1 047	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 047	1 077	1 134
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		12 704	12 704	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 704	12 776	13 266
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		9 750	9 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 750	10 279	10 903
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

C10/64

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Sport and recreation		56 586	56 586	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 586	58 955	62 240
Beaches and Jetties		7 187	7 187	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 187	7 564	7 970
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		30 438	30 438	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 438	31 942	33 761
Recreational Facilities		12 393	12 393	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 393	12 878	13 623
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 568	6 568	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 568	6 571	6 886
Public safety		119 176	119 176	–	–	–	915	–	915	120 091	119 409	125 416
Civil Defence		3 658	3 658	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 658	3 875	4 105
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		24 632	24 632	–	–	–	375	–	375	25 007	25 710	27 223
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		33 484	33 484	–	–	–	302	–	302	33 786	29 333	30 936
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		57 403	57 403	–	–	–	238	–	238	57 641	60 491	63 152
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		52 410	52 410	–	–	–	–	(10 733)	(10 733)	41 677	58 409	66 911
Housing		52 410	52 410	–	–	–	–	(10 733)	(10 733)	41 677	58 409	66 911
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		176 095	175 795	–	–	–	883	–	883	176 678	182 774	189 619
Planning and development		51 179	51 179	–	–	–	883	–	883	52 062	52 283	54 204
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		4 487	4 487	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 487	4 699	4 954
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		1 918	1 918	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 918	2 109	2 151
Economic Development/Planning		11 691	11 691	–	–	–	883	–	883	12 575	10 812	11 863
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		22 501	22 501	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 501	23 536	23 478
Project Management Unit		10 582	10 582	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 582	11 127	11 757
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		108 617	108 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	108 317	112 050	115 957
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		1 409	1 409	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 409	1 496	1 590
Roads		107 209	106 909	–	–	–	–	–	–	106 909	110 553	114 367
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		16 298	16 298	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 298	18 441	19 459
Biodiversity and Landscape		15 864	15 608	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 608	17 985	18 980
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		435	691	–	–	–	–	–	–	691	456	478
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		640 514	640 814	–	–	–	–	–	–	640 814	673 734	703 815
Energy sources		354 355	354 355	–	–	–	–	–	–	354 355	377 408	401 594
Electricity		351 912	351 912	–	–	–	–	–	–	351 912	374 883	398 948
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2 443	2 443	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 443	2 525	2 646
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		124 167	124 167	–	–	–	–	–	–	124 167	127 865	127 219
Water Treatment		59 345	59 345	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 345	62 385	65 342
Water Distribution		57 854	57 854	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 854	58 323	55 096
Water Storage		6 967	6 967	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 967	7 157	6 781
Waste water management		88 633	88 933	–	–	–	–	–	–	88 933	92 020	94 636
Public Toilets		648	648	–	–	–	–	–	–	648	657	694
Sewerage		50 250	50 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 250	52 949	55 049
Storm Water Management		13 576	13 876	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 876	13 715	14 067
Waste Water Treatment		24 160	24 160	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 160	24 699	24 825
Waste management		73 358	73 358	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 358	76 441	80 366
Recycling		258	258	–	–	–	–	–	–	258	450	475
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		35 141	35 141	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 141	35 348	37 059
Solid Waste Removal		37 960	37 960	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 960	40 642	42 832
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		3 719	3 719	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 719	3 995	4 098
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		3 719	3 719	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 719	3 995	4 098
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 342 010	1 342 010	–	–	–	8 073	(13 543)	(5 470)	1 336 541	1 402 198	1 471 786
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(54 518)	(54 518)	–	–	–	4 615	(6 560)	(1 946)	(56 463)	(38 541)	(8 939)

C11/64

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 30/09/2020

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		17 732	17 732	–	–	–	200	–	200	17 932	17 986	13 377
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	50	–	50	50	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		1 416	1 416	–	–	–	730	(525)	205	1 621	1 416	1 416
Vote 4 - Finance		309 162	309 162	–	–	–	100	(2 785)	(2 685)	306 477	323 853	339 126
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		539 510	539 510	–	–	–	(554)	(16 793)	(17 347)	522 163	581 120	644 396
Vote 6 - Protection Services		39 830	39 830	–	–	–	8 415	–	8 415	48 245	41 151	42 656
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		4 663	4 663	–	–	–	883	–	883	5 546	2 168	2 324
Vote 8 - Community Services		375 179	375 179	–	–	–	2 864	–	2 864	378 043	395 964	419 552
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 287 492**	**1 287 492**	–	–	–	**12 688**	**(20 103)**	**(7 415)**	**1 280 077**	**1 363 658**	**1 462 847**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		35 802	35 802	–	–	–	200	–	200	36 002	37 038	38 812
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		7 587	7 587	–	–	–	50	–	50	7 637	8 013	8 450
Vote 3 - Management Services		57 115	57 115	–	–	–	730	(525)	205	57 320	59 903	62 533
Vote 4 - Finance		91 935	91 935	–	–	–	100	(2 785)	(2 685)	89 250	95 780	100 249
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		551 359	551 359	–	–	–	1 000	(10 733)	(9 733)	541 626	590 425	631 326
Vote 6 - Protection Services		118 272	118 272	–	–	–	2 915	–	2 915	121 187	118 386	124 302
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		19 065	19 065	–	–	–	883	–	883	19 948	18 726	20 154
Vote 8 - Community Services		460 876	460 876	–	–	–	2 195	500	2 695	463 571	473 928	485 959
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 342 010**	**1 342 010**	–	–	–	**8 073**	**(13 543)**	**(5 470)**	**1 336 541**	**1 402 198**	**1 471 786**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(54 518)**	**(54 518)**	–	–	–	**4 615**	**(6 560)**	**(1 946)**	**(56 463)**	**(38 541)**	**(8 939)**

Cj2/64

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 30/09/2021

Vote Description [insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2022/23 Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		17 732	17 732	–	–	–	200	–	200	17 932	17 986	13 377
1.1 - Council General		17 732	17 732	–	–	–	200		200	17 932	17 986	13 377
1.2 - Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	50	–	50	50	–	–
2.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	50		50	50	–	–
2.2 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		1 416	1 416	–	–	–	730	(525)	205	1 621	1 416	1 416
3.1 - Director: Management Services		60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	60	60
3.2 - Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Strategic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Human Resources		1 355	1 355	–	–	–	730	(525)	205	1 560	1 355	1 355
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Council Support Services		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
3.8 - Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		309 162	309 162	–	–	–	100	(2 785)	(2 685)	306 477	323 853	339 126
4.1 - Finance: Director		–	–	–	–	–	100		100	100	–	–
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		1 025	1 025	–	–	–	–	500	500	1 525	1 025	1 025
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		33 424	33 424	–	–	–	–	25	25	33 449	35 000	36 641
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		1 533	1 533	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 533	1 534	1 535
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		10 508	10 508	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 508	10 947	11 402
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		121	121	–	–	–	–	–	–	121	121	121
4.7 - Data Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Assessment Rates		262 551	262 551	–	–	–	–	(3 310)	(3 310)	259 241	275 226	288 402
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		539 510	539 510	–	–	–	(554)	(16 793)	(17 347)	522 163	581 120	644 396
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		0	0	–	–	–	1 000		1 000	1 000	0	0
5.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		90 223	90 223	–	–	–	–	(16 793)	(16 793)	73 430	96 570	95 850
5.4 - Town Planning		1 137	1 137	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 137	1 179	1 223
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Building Control Services		4 151	4 151	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 151	4 358	4 575
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		32	32	–	–	–	–	–	–	32	33	35
5.8 - Electricity		436 955	436 955	–	–	–	(1 554)		(1 554)	435 401	471 967	535 700
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 - Property Administration		7 012	7 012	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 012	7 012	7 012
Vote 6 - Protection Services		39 830	39 830	–	–	–	8 415	–	8 415	48 245	41 151	42 656
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		–	–	–	–	–	2 000		2 000	2 000	–	–
6.2 - Traffic		36 460	36 460	–	–	–	238		238	36 698	38 278	40 187
6.3 - Law Enforcement		2 508	2 508	–	–	–	375		375	2 883	2 743	2 339
6.4 - Vehicle testing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
6.5 - Fire Brigade		862	862	–	–	–	302		302	1 164	130	130
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		–	–	–	–	–			–	–	–	–
6.8 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	5 500		5 500	5 500	–	–
6.9 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		4 663	4 663	–	–	–	883	–	883	5 546	2 168	2 324
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		2 567	2 567	–	–	–	883		883	3 450	67	67
7.2 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		96	96	–	–	–	–	–	–	96	101	257
7.6 - Parking Services		2 000	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		375 179	375 179	–	–	–	2 864	–	2 864	378 043	395 964	419 552
8.1 - Director & Administration		138	138	–	–	–	2 195		2 195	2 333	140	142
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		742	742	–	–	–	–	–	–	742	777	814
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemetries		4 239	4 239	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 239	4 440	4 653
8.4 - Libraries		7 760	7 760	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 760	8 181	8 625
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		6 220	6 220	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 220	4 407	4 626
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		345	345	–	–	–	–	–	–	345	362	380
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		10 710	10 710	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 710	11 780	17 346
8.8 - Water		150 392	150 392	–	–	–	223		223	150 615	163 869	161 113
8.9 - Sewerage		103 870	103 870	–	–	–	223		223	104 093	106 122	119 765
8.10 - Refuse		90 764	90 764	–	–	–	223		223	90 986	95 887	102 089
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Internal Billing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Main Ledger		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

C13/64

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
[Insert departmental structure etc]		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 287 492	1 287 492	–	–	–	12 688	(20 103)	(7 415)	1 280 077	1 363 658	1 462 847
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		35 802	35 802	–	–	–	200	–	200	36 002	37 038	38 812
1.1 - Council General		34 392	34 392	–	–	–	200		200	34 592	35 572	37 276
1.2 - Mayor's Office		1 410	1 410	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 410	1 465	1 536
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		7 587	7 587	–	–	–	50	–	50	7 637	8 013	8 450
2.1 - Municipal Manager		3 757	3 757	–	–	–	50		50	3 807	4 009	4 227
2.2 - Internal Audit		3 569	3 569	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 569	3 744	3 963
2.3 - Risk Management		260	260	–	–	–	–	–	–	260	260	260
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		57 115	57 115	–	–	–	730	(525)	205	57 320	59 903	62 533
3.1 - Director: Management Services		5 047	5 047	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 047	5 688	6 037
3.2 - Communication		3 141	3 141	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 141	3 282	3 393
3.3 - Legal Services		2 515	2 515	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 515	2 648	2 789
3.4 - Strategic Services		2 249	2 249	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 249	2 348	2 482
3.5 - Human Resources		14 192	14 192	–	–	–	730	(525)	205	14 397	14 849	15 554
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		23 101	23 101	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 101	23 853	24 633
3.7 - Council Support Services		5 624	5 624	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 624	5 921	6 248
3.8 - Social Development		1 246	1 246	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 246	1 313	1 397
3.9 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		91 935	91 935	–	–	–	100	(2 785)	(2 685)	89 250	95 780	100 249
4.1 - Finance: Director		2 608	2 557	–	–	–	100		100	2 657	2 746	2 889
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		8 257	8 257	–	–	–	–	(25)	(25)	8 232	8 352	8 463
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		6 686	6 737	–	–	–	–	550	550	7 287	7 011	7 421
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		15 405	15 405	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 405	16 222	17 141
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		31 486	31 486	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 486	33 323	35 344
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		11 241	11 241	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 241	11 740	12 366
4.7 - Data Control		1 447	1 447	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 447	1 487	1 530
4.8 - Assessment Rates		14 804	14 804	–	–	–	–	(3 310)	(3 310)	11 494	14 899	15 095
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		551 359	551 359	–	–	–	1 000	(10 733)	(9 733)	541 626	590 425	631 326
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		2 953	2 953	–	–	–	1 000		1 000	3 953	3 069	3 199
5.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning		71 464	71 464	–	–	–	–	–	–	71 464	76 959	82 305
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		50 509	50 509	–	–	–	–	(10 733)	(10 733)	39 776	56 467	64 938
5.4 - Town Planning		12 308	12 308	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 308	12 975	13 697
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		2 606	2 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 606	2 776	1 587
5.6 - Building Control Services		7 421	7 421	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 421	7 631	8 047
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		16 086	16 086	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 086	18 220	19 229
5.8 - Electricity		352 547	352 547	–	–	–	–	–	–	352 547	375 528	399 640
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		31 582	31 582	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 582	32 777	34 430
5.10 - Property Administration		3 885	3 885	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 885	4 024	4 254
Vote 6 - Protection Services		118 272	118 272	–	–	–	2 915	–	2 915	121 187	118 386	124 302
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		2 796	2 796	–	–	–	2 000	–	2 000	4 796	2 948	3 104
6.2 - Traffic		51 773	51 773	–	–	–	238	–	238	52 011	54 479	57 389
6.3 - Law Enforcement		25 384	25 384	–	–	–	375	–	375	25 759	26 610	27 628
6.4 - Vehicle testing		549	549	–	–	–	–	–	–	549	580	613
6.5 - Fire Brigade		17 649	17 649	–	–	–	302	–	302	17 951	18 484	19 430
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		1 278	1 278	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 278	1 360	1 448
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		265	265	–	–	–	–	–	–	265	277	290

C14|64

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
6.8 - Disaster Management		6 350	6 350	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 350	886	923
6.9 - Security Services		12 228	12 228	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 228	12 762	13 478
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		**19 065**	**19 065**	–	–	–	**883**	–	883	19 948	**18 726**	**20 154**
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		10 131	10 131	–	–	–	883		883	11 014	9 250	10 301
7.2 - Tourism		3 719	3 719	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 719	3 995	4 098
7.3 - Social Development		1 913	1 913	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 913	2 104	2 146
7.4 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		306	306	–	–	–	–	–	–	306	309	465
7.6 - Parking Services		2 996	2 996	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 996	3 069	3 144
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		**460 876**	**460 876**	–	–	–	**2 195**	500	2 695	463 571	**473 928**	**485 959**
8.1 - Director & Administration		89 166	89 166	–	–	–	2 195	500	2 695	91 861	91 489	96 758
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		24 183	24 183	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 183	24 675	25 220
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemetries		29 661	29 661	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 661	31 231	33 028
8.4 - Libraries		9 702	9 702	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 702	10 231	10 855
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		24 586	24 586	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 586	25 786	27 202
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		7 984	7 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 984	8 340	8 738
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		112 570	112 570	–	–	–	–	–	–	112 570	115 941	119 652
8.8 - Water		69 053	69 053	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 053	68 375	63 603
8.9 - Sewerage		56 053	56 053	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 053	58 111	59 075
8.10 - Refuse		37 917	37 917	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 917	39 750	41 827
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Internal Billing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Main Ledger		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 342 010**	**1 342 010**	–	–	–	**8 073**	**(13 543)**	**(5 470)**	**1 336 541**	**1 402 196**	**1 471 786**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(54 518)**	**(54 518)**	–	–	–	**4 615**	**(6 560)**	**(1 946)**	**(56 463)**	**(38 541)**	**(8 939)**

C15/64

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	262 551	262 551	–	–	–	–	(3 310)	(3 310)	259 241	275 226	288 402
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	386 294	386 294	–	–	–	–	–	–	386 294	403 262	463 064
Service charges - water revenue	2	128 520	128 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	128 520	134 919	141 638
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	78 913	78 913	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 913	82 858	87 000
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	69 482	69 482	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 482	72 955	76 602
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 627	3 627	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 627	3 803	3 990
Interest earned - external investments		31 400	31 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 400	32 975	34 615
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 673	4 673	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 673	4 906	5 145
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		29 564	29 564	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 564	31 039	32 587
Licences and permits		2 385	2 385	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 385	2 498	2 618
Agency services		4 938	4 938	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 938	5 184	5 442
Transfers and subsidies		131 840	131 840	–	–	–	14 688		14 688	146 528	141 735	154 275
Other revenue	2	122 686	122 686	–	–	–	–	(16 793)	(16 793)	105 892	129 827	129 940
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 256 873	1 256 873	–	–	–	14 688	(20 103)	(5 415)	1 251 458	1 321 188	1 425 319
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		435 325	435 325	–	–	–	2 423	1 050	3 473	438 798	456 328	482 727
Remuneration of councillors		11 896	11 896	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 896	12 436	13 002
Debt impairment		26 263	26 263	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 263	27 577	28 955
Depreciation & asset impairment		141 877	141 877	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 877	139 714	133 277
Finance charges		51 482	51 482	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 482	52 210	52 352
Bulk purchases		270 260	270 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	270 260	290 978	313 126
Other materials		47 567	47 629	–	–	–	5 480	500	5 980	53 609	43 347	45 265
Contracted services		222 414	222 477	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	222 177	235 538	247 162
Transfers and subsidies		11 610	11 610	–	–	–	–	(3 310)	(3 310)	8 300	11 610	11 610
Other expenditure		123 315	123 190	–	–	–	170	(11 483)	(11 313)	111 877	132 461	144 310
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		1 342 010	1 342 010	–	–	–	8 073	(13 543)	(5 470)	1 336 541	1 402 198	1 471 786
Surplus/(Deficit)		(85 137)	(85 137)	–	–	–	6 615	(6 560)	54	(85 082)	(81 011)	(46 467)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		30 619	30 619	–	–	–	(2 000)		(2 000)	28 619	28 470	31 628
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 000	5 900
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(54 518)	(54 518)	–	–	–	4 615	(6 560)	(1 946)	(56 463)	(38 541)	(8 939)
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(54 518)	(54 518)	–	–	–	4 615	(6 560)	(1 946)	(56 463)	(38 541)	(8 939)
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(54 518)	(54 518)	–	–	–	4 615	(6 560)	(1 946)	(56 463)	(38 541)	(8 939)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(54 518)	(54 518)	–	–	–	4 615	(6 560)	(1 946)	(56 463)	(38 541)	(8 939)

C16/64

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 000	20 000
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		92 550	92 550	–	–	–	–	(6 060)	(6 060)	86 490	105 180	65 550
Vote 6 - Protection Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**92 550**	**92 550**	–	–	–	–	**(6 060)**	**(6 060)**	**86 490**	**135 180**	**85 550**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		3 015	3 015	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 015	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		129 215	129 215	–	–	–	(2 000)	1 889	(111)	129 103	47 056	59 828
Vote 6 - Protection Services		14 031	14 031	–	–	–	–	(1 708)	(1 708)	12 323	1 352	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		842	842	–	–	–	–	–	–	842	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		64 026	64 026	–	–	–	–	300	300	64 326	5 574	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**211 189**	**211 189**	–	–	–	**(2 000)**	**480**	**(1 520)**	**209 669**	**53 982**	**59 828**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**303 738**	**303 738**	–	–	–	**(2 000)**	**(5 580)**	**(7 580)**	**296 158**	**189 162**	**145 378**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		3 075	3 075	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 075	30 000	20 000
Executive and council		5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	–	–
Finance and administration		3 070	3 070	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 070	30 000	20 000
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		93 694	93 694	–	–	–	–	(4 609)	(4 609)	89 085	52 392	37 850
Community and social services		18 638	18 638	–	–	–	–	800	800	19 438	4 374	–
Sport and recreation		12 731	12 731	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 731	–	–
Public safety		14 181	14 181	–	–	–	–	(1 708)	(1 708)	12 473	1 352	–
Housing		48 144	48 144	–	–	–	–	(3 701)	(3 701)	44 443	46 667	37 850
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		33 589	33 589	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 589	7 171	17 000
Planning and development		13 594	13 594	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 594	3 600	–
Road transport		19 995	19 995	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 995	3 571	17 000
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		173 381	173 381	–	–	–	(2 000)	(971)	(2 971)	170 410	99 599	70 528
Energy sources		21 119	21 119	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	19 119	46 500	22 000
Water management		52 606	52 606	–	–	–	–	(571)	(571)	52 036	27 516	22 000
Waste water management		77 217	77 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 217	24 384	26 528
Waste management		22 439	22 439	–	–	–	–	(400)	(400)	22 039	1 200	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**303 738**	**303 738**	–	–	–	**(2 000)**	**(5 580)**	**(7 580)**	**296 158**	**189 162**	**145 378**
Funded by:												
National Government		37 369	37 369	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	35 369	28 470	31 628
Provincial Government		2 840	2 840	–	–	–	–	(1 358)	(1 358)	1 482	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		46 306	46 306	–	–	–	–	(6 410)	(6 410)	39 896	60 667	43 750
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**86 516**	**86 516**	–	–	–	**(2 000)**	**(7 769)**	**(9 769)**	**76 747**	**89 137**	**75 378**
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		92 949	92 949	–	–	–	–	(471)	(471)	92 478	50 000	50 000
Internally generated funds		124 274	124 274	–	–	–	–	2 659	2 659	126 933	50 026	20 000
Total Capital Funding		**303 738**	**303 738**	–	–	–	**(2 000)**	**(5 580)**	**(7 580)**	**296 158**	**189 162**	**145 378**

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 30/09/2020

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Director: Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Strategic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Council Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 000	20 000
4.1 - Finance: Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 000	20 000
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Data Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Assessment Rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		92 550	92 550	–	–	–	–	(6 060)	(6 060)	86 490	105 180	65 550
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	–
5.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning		27 183	27 183	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 183	11 650	12 700
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		56 320	56 320	–	–	–	–	(6 060)	(6 060)	50 260	54 530	37 850
5.4 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Building Control Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Electricity		8 046	8 046	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 046	38 000	15 000
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 - Property Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Protection Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Traffic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Law Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Vehicle testing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Fire Brigade		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - Parking Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - Director & Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemetries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
8.8 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		92 550	92 550	-	-	-	-	(6 060)	(6 060)	86 490	135 180	85 550
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

C19/64

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		3 015	3 015	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 015	–	–
3.1 - Director: Management Services		15	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	–	–
3.2 - Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Strategic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		3 000	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
3.7 - Council Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–
4.1 - Finance: Director		60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Data Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Assessment Rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		129 215	129 215	–	–	–	(2 000)	1 889	(111)	129 103	47 056	59 828
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		4 739	4 739	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 739	3 600	–
5.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning		51 353	51 353	–	–	–	–	(571)	(571)	50 782	20 350	28 200
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		41 901	41 901	–	–	–	–	2 359	2 359	44 261	15 606	24 628
5.4 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Building Control Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Electricity		11 822	11 822	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	9 822	7 500	7 000
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		19 400	19 400	–	–	–	–	100	100	19 500	–	–
5.10 - Property Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Protection Services		14 031	14 031	–	–	–	–	(1 708)	(1 708)	12 323	1 352	–
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		485	485	–	–	–	–	–	–	485	–	–
6.2 - Traffic		4 129	4 129	–	–	–	–	(1 708)	(1 708)	2 421	1 052	–
6.3 - Law Enforcement		2 896	2 896	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 896	–	–
6.4 - Vehicle testing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Fire Brigade		6 421	6 421	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 421	300	–
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Security Services		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		842	842	–	–	–	–	–	–	842	–	–
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		442	442	–	–	–	–	–	–	442	–	–
7.2 - Tourism		400	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	–	–
7.3 - Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - Parking Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		64 026	64 026	–	–	–	–	300	300	64 326	5 574	–
8.1 - Director & Administration		50 015	50 015	–	–	–	–	300	300	50 315	5 574	–
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemetries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		14 011	14 011	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 011	–	–
8.8 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.9 - Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.10 - Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Internal Billing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

C20/64

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Main Ledger		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		211 189	211 189	–	–	–	(2 000)	480	(1 520)	209 669	53 982	59 828
Total Capital Expenditure		303 738	303 738	–	–	–	(2 000)	(5 580)	(7 580)	296 158	189 162	145 378

C21/64

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		85 812	85 812	–	–	–	6 615	(980)	5 634	91 446	14 679	12 539
Call investment deposits	1	400 000	400 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	400 000	400 000	400 000
Consumer debtors	1	83 889	83 889	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 889	85 483	87 477
Other debtors		34 983	34 983	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 983	34 411	33 804
Current portion of long-term receivables		3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	1	–
Inventory		9 540	9 540	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 540	10 113	10 719
Total current assets		**614 227**	**614 227**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 615**	**(960)**	**5 634**	**619 862**	**544 686**	**544 539**
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–
Investments		65 460	65 460	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 460	73 294	81 414
Investment property		121 846	121 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	121 846	121 846	121 846
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	3 790 408	3 790 408	–	–	–	(2 000)	(5 580)	(7 580)	3 782 828	3 840 708	3 862 106
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		4 753	4 753	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 753	4 322	4 025
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total non current assets		**3 982 468**	**3 982 468**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 000)**	**(5 580)**	**(7 580)**	**3 974 888**	**4 040 170**	**4 069 391**
TOTAL ASSETS		**4 596 695**	**4 596 695**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 615**	**(6 560)**	**(1 946)**	**4 594 750**	**4 584 856**	**4 613 930**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		52 751	52 751	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 751	47 751	53 190
Consumer deposits		62 074	62 074	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 074	65 799	69 747
Trade and other payables		104 604	104 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 604	111 692	121 894
Provisions		35 286	35 286	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 286	37 105	38 980
Total current liabilities		**254 715**	**254 715**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**254 715**	**262 347**	**283 811**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	430 260	430 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	430 260	432 508	429 318
Provisions	1	256 985	256 985	–	–	–	–	–	–	256 985	275 754	295 494
Total non current liabilities		**687 245**	**687 245**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**687 245**	**708 262**	**724 813**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**941 960**	**941 960**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**941 960**	**970 609**	**1 008 623**
NET ASSETS	2	**3 654 735**	**3 654 735**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 615**	**(6 560)**	**(1 946)**	**3 652 789**	**3 614 247**	**3 605 307**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 651 390	3 651 390	–	–	–	4 615	(6 560)	(1 946)	3 649 444	3 610 897	3 601 952
Reserves		3 345	3 345	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 345	3 350	3 355
Minorities' interests			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**3 654 735**	**3 654 735**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 615**	**(6 560)**	**(1 946)**	**3 652 789**	**3 614 247**	**3 605 307**

C 22/64

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		259 513	259 513	–	–	–	–	(3 310)	(3 310)	256 203	274 775	287 860
Service charges		655 534	655 534	–	–	–	–	–	–	655 534	692 857	766 859
Other revenue		131 331	131 331	–	–	–	–	(16 793)	(16 793)	114 537	153 281	146 109
Government - operating	1	131 840	131 840	–	–	–	14 688	–	14 688	146 528	141 735	154 275
Government - capital	1	30 619	30 619	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	28 619	28 470	31 628
Interest		36 073	36 073	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 073	37 881	39 760
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(983 752)	(983 752)	–	–	–	(8 073)	10 233	2 160	(981 592)	(1 144 928)	(1 215 369)
Finance charges		(51 482)	(51 482)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(51 482)	(52 210)	(52 352)
Transfers and Grants	1	(11 610)	(11 610)	–	–	–	–	3 310	3 310	(8 300)	(11 610)	(11 610)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		198 066	198 066	–	–	–	4 615	(6 560)	(1 946)	196 120	120 253	147 160
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		7 000	7 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 000	7 000	7 000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	3	1
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(7 575)	(7 575)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(7 575)	(7 834)	(8 120)
Payments												
Capital assets		(303 738)	(303 738)	–	–	–	2 000	5 580	7 580	(296 158)	(197 162)	(154 378)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(304 307)	(304 307)	–	–	–	2 000	5 580	7 580	(296 727)	(197 993)	(155 497)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		54 000	54 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 000	50 000	50 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(1 000)	(1 000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	3 724	3 948
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(46 374)	(46 374)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(46 374)	(52 751)	(47 751)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		6 626	6 626	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 626	974	6 196
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(99 615)	(99 615)	–	–	–	6 615	(980)	5 634	(93 980)	(76 767)	(2 140)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	585 426	585 426	–	–	–	–	–	–	585 426	491 446	414 679
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	485 812	485 812	–	–	–	6 615	(980)	5 634	491 446	414 679	412 539

C23/64

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	485 812	485 812	–	–	–	6 615	(980)	5 634	491 446	414 679	412 539
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	65 460	65 460	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 460	73 294	81 414
Cash and investments available:		551 272	551 272	–	–	–	6 615	(980)	5 634	556 906	487 974	493 953
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		88 700	25 193	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 193	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	(9 132)	(9 132)					96	96	(9 036)	(5 528)	4 105
Other provisions		4 109	4 109	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 109	4 315	4 530
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 661 425	3 661 425					(1 946)	(1 946)	3 659 479	3 620 947	3 612 017
Total Application of cash and investments:		3 745 102	3 681 595	–	–	–	–	(1 849)	(1 849)	3 679 745	3 619 734	3 620 652
Surplus(shortfall)		(3 193 830)	(3 130 323)	–	–	–	6 615	869	7 484	(3 122 839)	(3 131 760)	(3 126 699)

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	215 433	215 433	–	–	–	(2 000)	(5 009)	(7 009)	208 424	153 858	99 850
Roads Infrastructure		19 795	19 795	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 795	3 571	17 000
Storm water Infrastructure		16 384	16 384	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 384	7 864	–
Electrical Infrastructure		12 768	12 768	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	10 768	45 500	15 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		29 547	29 547	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 547	5 732	6 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		20 576	20 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 576	4 000	4 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		18 479	18 479	–	–	–	–	(400)	(400)	18 079	1 200	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		117 549	117 549	–	–	–	(2 000)	(400)	(2 400)	115 149	67 866	42 000
Community Facilities		12 743	12 743	–	–	–	–	800	800	13 543	9 026	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Community Assets		12 793	12 793	–	–	–	–	800	800	13 593	9 026	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		4 825	4 825	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 825	300	–
Housing		48 144	48 144	–	–	–	–	(3 701)	(3 701)	44 443	46 667	37 850
Other Assets	6	52 970	52 970	–	–	–	–	(3 701)	(3 701)	49 269	46 967	37 850
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		7 896	7 896	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 896	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 025	1 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 025	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		760	760	–	–	–	–	–	–	760	–	–
Transport Assets		22 440	22 440	–	–	–	–	(1 708)	(1 708)	20 732	30 000	20 000
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	25 621	25 621	–	–	–	–	(571)	(571)	25 050	12 050	16 200
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 560	20 560	–	–	–	–	(571)	(571)	19 989	10 400	15 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 061	4 061	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 061	650	700
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		25 621	25 621	–	–	–	–	(571)	(571)	25 050	12 050	16 200
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2a	62 684	62 684	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 684	23 254	29 328
Roads Infrastructure		200	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		13 057	13 057	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 057	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		7 350	7 350	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 350	–	7 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	11 384	500
Sanitation Infrastructure		23 138	23 138	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 138	11 870	21 828
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 960	3 960	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 960	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		50 206	50 206	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 206	23 254	29 328
Community Facilities		976	976	–	–	–	–	–	–	976	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 503	11 503	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 503	–	–
Community Assets		12 479	12 479	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 479	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Cas/64

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4											
Roads Infrastructure		19 995	19 995	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 995	3 571	17 000
Storm water Infrastructure		29 441	29 441	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 441	7 864	–
Electrical Infrastructure		21 119	21 119	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	19 119	46 500	22 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		52 606	52 606	–	–	–	–	(571)	(571)	52 036	27 516	22 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		47 776	47 776	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 776	16 520	26 528
Solid Waste Infrastructure		22 439	22 439	–	–	–	–	(400)	(400)	22 039	1 200	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		193 376	193 376	–	–	–	(2 000)	(971)	(2 971)	190 405	103 170	87 528
Community Facilities		13 719	13 719	–	–	–	–	800	800	14 519	9 026	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 553	11 553	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 553	–	–
Community Assets		25 272	25 272	–	–	–	–	800	800	26 072	9 026	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		4 825	4 825	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 825	300	–
Housing		48 144	48 144	–	–	–	–	(3 701)	(3 701)	44 443	46 667	37 850
Other Assets		52 970	52 970	–	–	–	–	(3 701)	(3 701)	49 269	46 967	37 850
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		7 896	7 896	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 896	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 025	1 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 025	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		760	760	–	–	–	–	–	–	760	–	–
Transport Assets		22 440	22 440	–	–	–	–	(1 708)	(1 708)	20 732	30 000	20 000
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	303 738	303 738	–	–	–	(2 000)	(5 580)	(7 580)	296 158	189 162	145 378
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		1 002 295	1 002 295	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 002 295	972 682	956 632
Storm water Infrastructure		248 394	248 394	–	–	–	–	–	–	248 394	249 361	242 467
Electrical Infrastructure		514 928	514 928	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	512 928	532 892	537 362
Water Supply Infrastructure		512 347	512 347	–	–	–	–	(571)	(571)	511 776	520 271	520 311
Sanitation Infrastructure		413 216	413 216	–	–	–	–	–	–	413 216	410 433	418 878
Solid Waste Infrastructure		48 639	48 639	–	–	–	–	(400)	(400)	48 239	47 044	44 751
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		2 739 819	2 739 819	–	–	–	(2 000)	(971)	(2 971)	2 736 848	2 732 682	2 720 401
Community Assets				–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Heritage Assets		124 182	124 182	–	–	–	–	–	–	124 182	124 182	124 182
Investment properties		121 846	121 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	121 846	121 846	121 846
Other Assets		803 760	803 760	–	–	–	–	(2 901)	(2 901)	800 859	840 891	862 694
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		4 753	4 753	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 753	4 322	4 025
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		21 360	21 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 360	19 760	18 391
Machinery and Equipment		5 268	5 268	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 268	4 693	4 236
Transport Assets		96 019	96 019	–	–	–	–	(1 708)	(1 708)	94 311	118 499	132 202
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3 917 008	3 917 008	–	–	–	(2 000)	(5 580)	(7 580)	3 909 427	3 966 876	3 987 977
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		141 877	141 877	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 877	139 714	133 277
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	210 905	212 182	–	–	–	–	–	–	212 182	223 085	235 335
Roads Infrastructure		67 578	67 278	–	–	–	–	–	–	67 278	71 378	75 348
Storm water Infrastructure		6 159	6 459	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 459	6 363	6 721
Electrical Infrastructure		31 243	31 243	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 243	32 852	34 749
Water Supply Infrastructure		19 710	19 710	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 710	20 801	21 956
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 262	13 262	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 262	13 878	14 535
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 691	3 691	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 691	4 926	5 164
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		216	216	–	–	–	–	–	–	216	225	234
Information and Communication Infrastructure		42	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	42	44	46
Infrastructure		141 901	141 901	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 901	150 468	158 753
Community Facilities		37 242	38 388	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 388	39 286	41 591

C26/64

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 516	7 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 604	7 878	8 276
Community Assets		44 758	45 992	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 992	47 164	49 867
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		3 373	3 373	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 373	3 510	3 652
Housing		37	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	39	41
Other Assets		3 410	3 410	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 410	3 549	3 693
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		5 925	5 925	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 925	6 235	6 560
Intangible Assets		5 925	5 925	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 925	6 235	6 560
Computer Equipment		2 186	2 186	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 186	2 301	2 415
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 811	2 853	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 853	2 862	2 914
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		9 914	9 914	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 914	10 506	11 133
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**352 782**	**354 058**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**354 058**	**362 798**	**368 612**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*29.1%*	*29.1%*							*29.6%*	*18.7%*	*31.3%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*62.2%*	*62.2%*							*61.8%*	*25.3%*	*34.2%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*5.4%*	*5.4%*							*5.4%*	*5.6%*	*5.9%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*7.6%*	*7.7%*							*7.7%*	*6.5%*	*7.0%*

C21/64

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		30694							–	–	31614	32563
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									–	–		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4650							–	–	4900	5000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	38
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								–	–		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								–	–		
No water supply									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	38
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30519							–	–	31435	32378
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									–	–		
Chemical toilet									–	–		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		30 519	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 435	32 378
Bucket toilet									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									–	–		
No toilet provisions									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	30 519	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 435	32 378
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5343							–	–	5099	4855
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		21022							–	–	21801	22580
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		26 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 900	27 435
Electricity (< min.service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									–	–		
Other energy sources									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	26 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 900	27 435
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		34098							–	–	35121	36175
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		34 098	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 121	36 175
Removed less frequently than once a week									–	–		
Using communal refuse dump									–	–		
Using own refuse dump									–	–		
Other rubbish disposal									–	–		
No rubbish disposal									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	34 098	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 121	36 175
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7750							–	–	8000	8240
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7750							–	–	8000	8240
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7750							–	–	8000	8240
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7750							–	–	8000	8240
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14 225	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 517	16 892
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		17 967	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 640	21 422
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		35 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 575	50 430
Refuse (removed once a week)		18 268	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 989	21 824
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		86 324	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	97 721	110 568
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		220000							–	–	220000	220000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6							–	–	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		4.2							–	–	4.2	4.2
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		85							–	–	90	96
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50							–	–	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		210							–	–	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		58 504	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 430	64 501
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		265	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	281	298
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		58 769	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 711	64 799

C28/64

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		321 055	262 551	–	–	–	–	(3 310)	(3 310)	259 241	336 656	352 903
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		58 504	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 430	64 501
Net Property Rates		262 551	262 551	–	–	–	–	(3 310)	(3 310)	259 241	275 226	288 402
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		422 159	386 294	–	–	–	–	–	–	386 294	445 837	513 494
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		35 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 575	50 430
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		386 294	386 294	–	–	–	–	–	–	386 294	403 262	463 064
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		143 010	128 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	128 520	150 717	158 827
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		265	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	281	298
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		14 225	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 517	16 892
Net Service charges - water revenue		128 520	128 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	128 520	134 919	141 638
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		96 880	78 913	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 913	102 498	108 422
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services ~~(free sanitation service to indigent~~ households)		17 967	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 640	21 422
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		78 913	78 913	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 913	82 858	87 000
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		87 750	69 482	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 482	92 944	98 426
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		18 268	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 989	21 824
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		69 482	69 482	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 482	72 955	76 602
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		4 181	4 181	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 181	4 297	4 421
Operational Revenue		7 357	7 357	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 357	7 585	7 823
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		104 148	104 148	–	–	–	–	(16 793)	(16 793)	87 354	110 945	110 696
Gains and Losses : Gains		7 000	7 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 000	7 000	7 000
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	122 686	122 686	–	–	–	–	(16 793)	(16 793)	105 892	129 827	129 940
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		274 762	272 218	–	–	–	1 433	1 050	2 483	274 701	288 726	305 363
Pension and UIF Contributions		48 588	50 370	–	–	–	–		–	50 370	51 441	54 519
Medical Aid Contributions		18 241	18 304	–	–	–	–		–	18 304	18 425	19 867
Overtime		295	295	–	–	–	–		–	295	313	333
Performance Bonus		22 134	22 134	–	–	–	–		–	22 134	23 512	24 975
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 032	8 256	–	–	–	–		–	8 256	8 167	8 213
Cellphone Allowance		2 565	2 634	–	–	–	–		–	2 634	2 566	2 588
Housing Allowances		2 870	2 994	–	–	–	–		–	2 994	3 045	3 235
Other benefits and allowances		42 803	43 085	–	–	–	990		990	44 075	44 347	47 059
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		2 166	2 166	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 166	2 274	2 388
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	12 869	12 869	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 869	13 513	14 188
sub-total		435 325	435 325	–	–	–	2 423	1 050	3 473	438 798	456 328	482 727
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	435 325	435 325	–	–	–	2 423	1 050	3 473	438 798	456 328	482 727
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		141 307	141 307	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 307	139 283	132 980
Lease amortisation		570	570	–	–	–	–	–	–	570	431	297

C29/64

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	141 877	141 877	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 877	139 714	133 277
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		270 260	270 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	270 260	290 978	313 126
Water Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	270 260	270 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	270 260	290 978	313 126
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		11 610	11 610	–	–	–	–	(3 310)	(3 310)	8 300	11 610	11 610
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants		11 610	11 610	–	–	–	–	(3 310)	(3 310)	8 300	11 610	11 610
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		92 907	92 982	–	–	–	–	–	–	92 982	99 210	104 131
Consultants and Professional Services		36 692	36 737	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	36 437	38 690	40 401
Contractors		92 816	92 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	92 758	97 638	102 629
sub-total	1	222 414	222 477	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	222 177	235 538	247 162
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services??		222 414	222 477	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	222 177	235 538	247 162
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		6 666	6 666	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 666	7 066	7 490
Contributions to 'other' provisions		4 109	4 109	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 109	4 315	4 530
Consultant fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		5 322	5 322	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 322	5 322	5 322
General expenses	3,5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Leases		1 578	1 578	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 578	1 591	1 604
Operational Cost		105 640	105 515	–	–	–	170	(11 483)	(11 313)	94 202	114 167	125 363
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses : Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses : Fair Value Adjustment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses : Foreign Exchange		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses : Inventory		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains and Losses : Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Other Expenditure	1	123 315	123 190	–	–	–	170	(11 483)	(11 313)	111 877	132 461	144 310
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		100 057	100 057	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 057	105 924	112 512
Other materials		20 206	20 206	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 206	21 281	22 374
Contracted Services		79 701	79 701	–	–	–	–	–	–	79 701	84 420	88 441
Other Expenditure		10 941	12 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 217	11 460	12 008
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	210 905	212 182	–	–	–	–	–	–	212 182	223 085	235 335

C30/64

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		400 000	400 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	400 000	400 000	400 000
Other current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	1	400 000	400 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	400 000	400 000	400 000
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		111 229	111 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	111 229	117 903	124 977
Less: provision for debt impairment		27 340	27 340	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 340	32 420	37 500
Total Consumer debtors	1	83 889	83 889	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 889	85 483	87 477
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		22 260	22 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 260	27 340	32 420
Contributions to the provision		5 980	5 980	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 980	5 980	5 980
Bad debts written off		(900)	(900)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(900)	(900)	(900)
Balance at end of year		27 340	27 340	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 340	32 420	37 500
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		6 351 894	6 351 894	–	–	–	(2 000)	(5 580)	(7 580)	6 344 314	6 541 476	6 695 854
Leases recognised as PPE	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		2 561 486	2 561 486	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 561 486	2 700 769	2 833 749
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	3 790 408	3 790 408	–	–	–	(2 000)	(5 580)	(7 580)	3 782 828	3 840 708	3 862 106
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		52 751	52 751	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 751	47 751	53 190
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		52 751	52 751	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 751	47 751	53 190
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		104 604	104 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 604	111 692	121 894
Other creditors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	1	104 604	104 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 604	111 692	121 894
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	430 260	430 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	430 260	432 508	429 318
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		430 260	430 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	430 260	432 508	429 318
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		132 766	132 766	–	–	–	–	–	–	132 766	145 918	159 717
List other major items									–	–		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		106 868	106 868	–	–	–	–	–	–	106 868	110 510	114 340
Other		17 351	17 351	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 351	19 326	21 437
Total Provisions - non current		256 985	256 985	–	–	–	–	–	–	256 985	275 754	295 494
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		3 605 894	3 605 894					–	–	3 605 894	3 649 444	3 610 897
Appropriations to Reserves		(54 518)	(54 518)				4 615	(6 560)	(1 946)	(56 463)	(38 541)	(8 939)
Transfers from Reserves		(6)	(6)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(6)	(6)	(6)
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		100 020	100 020	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 020	0	(0)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3 651 390	3 651 390	–	–	–	4 615	(6 560)	(1 946)	3 649 444	3 610 897	3 601 952
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		3 345	3 345	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 345	3 350	3 355
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves *(list)*		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee Benefit Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current Provisions Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in associate account		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capitalisation Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	3 345	3 345	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 345	3 350	3 355
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3 654 735	3 654 735	–	–	–	4 615	(6 560)	(1 946)	3 652 789	3 614 247	3 605 307

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 World Cup		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

C3|64

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 30/09/2020

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Council and Municipal Manager												
Municipal Manager									0			
Submit quarterly progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Executive Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	1	0						–	1	1	1
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for 2020/21 in terms of the municipality's IDP {(Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital p	% of the capital budget spent	95%	0%							95%	95%	95%
Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July 2020	Number of agreements signed	6	0							6	6	6
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit quarterly progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	1	0						–	1	1	1
1st annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2020 to be completed by Sept 2020.	Number of appraisals	6	0							6	6	6
Draft the annual report and submit to the	Draft Annual report	1	0							1	1	1
									–	–	–	–
Management Services												
Director: Management Services												
Human Resources												
92% of the approved and funded organogram filled {(actual number of posts filled dived by the funded posts budgeted) x100}	% filled	92.0%	0.0%						–	92%	92%	92%
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	The number of people from EE target groups employed	70	0							70	70	70
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100.0%	0.0%						–	100%	100%	100%
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June 2021	Structure reviewed	1	0							1	1	1
Corporate Support Services									–	–	–	–
Revise the Section 14 Access to Information	Manual revised	1	0							1	1	1
Finance												
Director: Finance												
Director Finance												
Financial viability measured in terms of the	Ratio achieved	3	0						–	3	3	3
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year)	Ratio achieved	15	0							15	15	15
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	% achieved	14.0%	0.0%						–	14%	14%	14%
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan to the CFO by the end of October 2020	Reviewed long term financial plan submitted	1	0							1	1	1
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by 31 October 2020 due to extension granted in terms of GG 43582.	Financial statements submitted	1	0						–	1	1	1
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of indgent households	7750	0							7 750	7 750	7 750
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 80%	% Recovered	80%	0%							80%	80%	80%
Community Services												
Director: Community Services												
Director: Community Services												
98% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	98.0%	0.0%						–	98%	98%	98%
m² of roads patched and resealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m² of roads patched and resealed	106 000	0							106 000	106 000	106 000
Limit unaccounted water to less than 20% {(Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/Number of kiloliter purified x 100)}	% of water unaccounted for	19%	0%							19%	19%	19%
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per ward per annum (UOM revised in 2018/19 - Number of ward committees per annum)	78	0							78	78	78
Provision of water to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	300	0						–	300	300	300
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	30396	0							30 396	30 396	30 396
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week (A household is a residenntial unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	34098	0						–	34 098	34 098	34 098

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Budget Year +1 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2022/23 Adjusted Budget
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52	0							52	52	52
The provision of sanitation services to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 toilette to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of toilets provided in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	930	0							930	930	930
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households (A household is a residenntial unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	30520	0						–	30 520	30 520	30 520
Provision of water to informal households on invaded land with available funding **("Land Invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).**	The number of taps installed for informal households on invaded land with available funding	80	0							80	80	80
The provision of sanitation services to informal households on invaded land with available funding *("Land Invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).*	The number of toilets provided for informal households on invaded land with available funding	105	0						–	105	105	105
Infrastructure & Planning												
Director: Infrastructure and Planning												
Water Treatment												
Quality of effluent comply 90% with license and/or general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	90.0%							–	90%	90%	90%
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	95.0%								95%	95%	95%
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October	Report submitted	1							–	1	1	1
Electricity												
Limit electricity losses to 7.5% or less ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) × 100)	% of electricity unaccounted for	7.5%							–	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal area (Eskom Areas excluded) (Definition: refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per the Finance department's billed households)	Number of formal household that meet agreed service standards	21332								21 332	21 332	21 332
MIG												
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2021 (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100.0%								100%	100%	100%
Protection Services												
Director Protection Services												
Protection Services												
Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Number of sessions held	100								100	100	100
Collect R16 500 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June 2021 (Actual revenue, excluding the fine impairment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income (excluding fines impairment amount)	16 500 000								16 500 000	16 500 000	16 500 000
Review Community Safety Plan in three year cycle by end of November 2020 in conjuction with the Department of Community Safety	Plan reviewed	1								1	1	1
Disaster and Fire Manangement												
Annually review and submit Disaster Management Plan to Council by the end of October 2020	Reviewed plan submitted	1								1	1	1
Local Economic Development, Social Development & Tourism												
Director: LED												
LED, Social Development and Tourism												
Provide four progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives to Council by end June 2021 (Refers to the 4th quarter report of previous financial year and three progress reports for the 2020/21 financial year)	Number of progress reports on LED, Social Development & Tourism initiatives	4								4	4	4
Provide a schedule of funded events to the Executive Mayor for sign off by end of July 2020	Number of schedules submitted	1								1	1	1
Support 120 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June 2021	Number of SMME's supported	120								120	120	120
Support 50 Emerging Contractors in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June 2021	Number of emerging contractors supported	50								50	50	50
Report on projects/ initiatives in collaboration with other stakeholders for local economic development, social development and tourism	Number of projects / initiatives collaborated on	12								12	12	12
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1018 work opportunities)	Number of temporary jobs created	1018								1018	1018	1018
And so on for the rest of the Votes									–	–	–	–

C33/64

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 30/09/202(

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.6%	7.1%	7.0%	7.3%	7.3%	7.3%	7.5%	6.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.9%	7.6%	7.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	82.0%	65.8%	50.5%	42.8%	42.8%	44.7%	43.9%	34.4%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	12540.1%	12959.0%	13636.3%	12862.8%	12862.8%	12862.8%	12910.7%	12796.4%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	282.2%	319.1%	331.1%	241.1%	241.1%	243.4%	207.6%	191.9%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	282.2%	319.1%	331.1%	241.1%	241.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				1.9	1.9	1.9	1.6	1.5
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.8%	99.3%	99.6%	98.8%			99.8%	99.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10.9%	12.1%	8.5%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	9.1%	8.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	99.5%	99.5%	99.0%	99.0%			99.0%	99.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		20.6%	18.3%	11.6%	21.5%	21.5%	21.3%	26.9%	29.5%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	12 858	16 537	14 613	17 426			17 949	18 034
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	8 882	12 219	11 252	22 522			23 198	23 308
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0			0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1 112	1 701	1 159	1 518			1 563	1 610
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 132	2 309	1 969	2 249			2 316	2 386
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0			0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.5%	32.0%	31.2%	34.6%	34.6%	35.1%	34.5%	33.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.5%	33.0%	32.1%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	14.9%	18.7%	15.9%	16.8%	16.9%	17.0%	16.9%	16.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.8%	15.3%	14.3%	15.4%	15.4%	15.5%	14.5%	13.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	1209.7%	1452.1%	1292.5%	1071.9%	1071.9%	1052.7%	1178.2%	1269.7%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	14.5%	15.6%	11.7%	6.7%	6.7%	6.7%	6.5%	6.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	684.8%	678.2%	643.8%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

C3464

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 30/09/2020

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	Budget Year 2020/21 Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21 Actual
Demographics										
Population			55 012	74 546	80 432	102	105	108	112	–
Females aged 5 - 14			2 770	5 837	5 228	7	7	7	7	–
Males aged 5 - 14			2 816	5 892	5 278	7	7	7	7	–
Females aged 15 - 34			5 561	11 567	13 139	17	17	18	18	–
Males aged 15 - 34			6 029	11 235	13 648	17	18	18	19	–
Unemployment			5	8	4	5	5	6	6	–
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
No income			2 226	770	4 585	5 601	5 763	5 930	6 148	–
R1 - R1 600			6 149	5 307	5 326	6 506	6 695	6 889	7 142	–
R1 601 - R3 200			3 742	3 177	4 878	5 959	6 131	6 309	6 541	–
R3 201 - R6 400			3 344	3 789	4 362	5 328	5 483	5 642	5 849	–
R6 401 - R12 800			2 303	2 750	3 830	4 678	4 814	4 954	5 135	–
R12 801 - R25 600			920	1 947	2 896	3 538	3 640	3 746	3 884	–
R25 601 - R51 200			227	1 066	1 456	1 779	1 830	1 883	1 953	–
R52 201 - R102 400			77	184	486	594	611	629	652	–
R102 401 - R204 800			44	176	109	133	137	141	146	–
R204 801 - R409 600					81	99	102	105	109	–
R409 601 - R819 200			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
> R819 200			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		–	–	–	12 397	12 397	12 868	13 254	–
	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			55 012	74 546	80 432	102	105	108	112	–
Number of poor people in municipal area										–
Number of households in municipal area			19 032	19 166	28 009	34	35	36	38	–
Number of poor households in municipal area			–	–	–	7	7	7	8	–
Definition of poor household (R per month)			–	–	–	6 401	6 761	7 121		-
Housing statistics	3									
Formal			–	–	–	30 640	31 162	31 712	33 615	-
Informal			–	–	–	3 052	3 620	5 704	6 050	-
Total number of households			-	-	-	33 692	34 782	37 416	39 665	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		–	–	–	341	171	124	254	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			–	–	–					-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		–	–	–	555	429	193		-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	896	600	317	254	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6.4%	4.7%	5.2%	4.5%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.7%	10.5%	10.7%	10.7%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						7.7%	7.6%	7.3%	7.1%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						7.4%	6.0%	6.3%	4.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	1.0%	2.0%	3.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						2.2%	2.4%	3.0%	3.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges						99.4%	98.2%	98.5%	98.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						99.7%	96.8%	96.1%	98.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						99.7%	98.2%	98.5%	98.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	29 174	29 800	29 800	30 694	30 694	30 694	30 694	31 615	32 563
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 052	3 620	3 620	4 650	4 650	4 650	4 650	4 900	5 000
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	32 226	33 420	33 420	35 344	35 344	35 344	35 344	36 515	37 563
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**32 226**	**33 420**	**33 420**	**35 344**	**35 344**	**35 344**	**35 344**	**36 515**	**37 563**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	29 165	29 631	29 631	30 520	30 520	30 520	30 520	31 436	32 379
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	29 165	29 631	29 631	30 520	30 520	30 520	30 520	31 436	32 379
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**29 165**	**29 631**	**29 631**	**30 520**	**30 520**	**30 520**	**30 520**	**31 436**	**32 379**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	6 112	5 831	5 587	5 343	5 343	5 343	5 343	5 099	4 855
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	18 814	19 464	20 243	21 022	21 022	21 022	21 022	21 801	22 580
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	24 926	25 295	25 830	26 365	26 365	26 365	26 365	26 900	27 435
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**24 926**	**25 295**	**25 830**	**26 365**	**26 365**	**26 365**	**26 365**	**26 900**	**27 435**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	32 695	33 105	33 105	34 098	34 098	34 098	34 098	35 121	36 175
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	32 695	33 105	33 105	34 098	34 098	34 098	34 098	35 121	36 175
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**32 695**	**33 105**	**33 105**	**34 098**	**34 098**	**34 098**	**34 098**	**35 121**	**36 175**

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	29 174	29 800	29 800	30 694	30 694	30 694	30 694	31 615	32 563
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 052	3 620	3 620	4 650	4 650	4 650	4 650	4 900	5 000
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	32 226	33 420	33 420	35 344	35 344	35 344	35 344	36 515	37 563
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

C35|64

		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**32 226**	**33 420**	**33 420**	**35 344**	**35 344**	**35 344**	**35 344**	**36 515**	**37 563**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	29 165	29 631	29 631	30 520	30 520	30 520	30 520	31 436	32 379
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	29 165	29 631	29 631	30 520	30 520	30 520	30 520	31 436	32 379
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**29 165**	**29 631**	**29 631**	**30 520**	**30 520**	**30 520**	**30 520**	**31 436**	**32 379**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	6 112	5 831	5 587	5 343	5 343	5 343	5 343	5 099	4 855
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	18 814	19 464	20 243	21 022	21 022	21 022	21 022	21 801	22 580
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	24 926	25 295	25 830	26 365	26 365	26 365	26 365	26 900	27 435
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**24 926**	**25 295**	**25 830**	**26 365**	**26 365**	**26 365**	**26 365**	**26 900**	**27 435**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	32 695	33 105	33 105	34 098	34 098	34 098	34 098	35 121	36 175
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	32 695	33 105	33 105	34 098	34 098	34 098	34 098	35 121	36 175
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**32 695**	**33 105**	**33 105**	**34 098**	**34 098**	**34 098**	**34 098**	**35 121**	**36 175**

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
Names of service providers		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

C36/64

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)**	35 864 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 575 040	50 429 789
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 000	8 240
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)**	14 225 280	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 517 440	16 891 670
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 000	8 240
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**	17 966 670	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 639 680	21 422 352
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 000	8 240
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**	18 267 990	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 989 120	21 823 805
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 000	8 240
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

C37/64

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	474 967	533 188	–	485 812	485 812	491 446	414 679	412 539
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	456 342	516 039	–	(3 193 830)	(3 130 323)	(3 122 839)	(3 131 760)	(3 126 699)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	144 131	105 555	–	(54 518)	(54 518)	(56 463)	(38 541)	(8 939)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-0.010982658	3.4%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.9%	3.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.7%	95.7%	95.6%	97.8%	97.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	2.2%	2.0%		2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	82.0%	65.8%		42.8%	42.8%	44.7%	43.9%	34.4%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	7.5%	17.6%					0.9%	1.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-24.5%	-56.8%					-100.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	4.6%	6.1%		5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.6%	5.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	28.2%	0.0%		8.4%	8.4%	8.5%	6.4%	11.1%

C 38/64

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		121 368	121 368	–	–	17 004	17 004	138 372	131 023	143 389
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		117 318	117 318	–	–	17 004	17 004	134 322	129 473	141 839
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	2 500	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		10 472	10 472	–	–	(2 316)	(2 316)	8 156	10 712	10 886
Capacity Building		75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		401	10 327	–	–	(2 316)	(2 316)	8 011	10 567	10 741
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		145	145	–	–	–	–	145	145	145
Libraries, Archives and Museums		7 651	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		2 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Grants							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

C39/64

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Multi-year capital 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	131 840	131 840	–	–	14 688	14 688	146 528	141 735	154 275
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		29 887	29 887	–	–	(2 000)	(2 000)	27 887	28 470	31 628
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		8 000	8 000	–	–	(2 000)	(2 000)	6 000	5 000	7 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		21 887	21 887	–	–	–	–	21 887	23 470	24 628
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WIFI Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restition Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		732	732	–	–	–	–	732	–	–
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		732	732	–	–	–	–	732	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 000	5 900
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 000	5 900
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	30 619	30 619	–	–	(2 000)	(2 000)	28 619	42 470	37 528
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		162 459	162 459	–	–	12 688	12 688	175 147	184 205	191 803

C40/64

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		4 050	4 050	–	–	–	–	4 050	1 550	1 550
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	2 500	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		10 472	10 472	–	(2 316)	–	(2 316)	8 156	10 712	10 886
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		2 676	2 676	–	–	–	–	2 676	2 495	2 225
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		145	145	–	–	–	–	145	145	145
Libraries, Archives and Museums		7 651	7 651	–	(2 316)	–	(2 316)	5 335	8 072	8 516
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Grants							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 000	5 900
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households				–	–	–	–	–		
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 000	5 900
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

C4/64

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	14 522	14 522	–	(2 316)	–	(2 316)	12 206	26 262	18 336
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		29 887	29 887	–	–	(2 000)	(2 000)	27 887	28 470	31 628
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		8 000	8 000	–	–	(2 000)	(2 000)	6 000	5 000	7 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		21 887	21 887	–	–	–	–	21 887	23 470	24 628
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WIFI Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restition Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		732	732	–	–	–	–	732	–	–
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		732	732	–	–	–	–	732	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	2 659	2 659	2 659	14 000	5 900
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households							–	–		
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 000	5 900
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue				–	–	2 659	2 659	2 659		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	30 619	30 619	–	–	659	659	31 278	42 470	37 528
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		45 141	45 141	–	(2 316)	659	(1 657)	43 484	68 732	55 864

C42/64

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	17 004	–	17 004	17 004	–	–
Current year receipts		121 368	121 368	–	–	–	–	121 368	131 023	143 389
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		121 368	121 368	–	17 004	–	17 004	138 372	131 023	143 389
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		10 472	10 472	–	(2 316)	–	(2 316)	8 156	10 712	10 886
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		10 472	10 472	–	(2 316)	–	(2 316)	8 156	21 424	21 772
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				–	–	–	–	–	(10 712)	(10 886)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		131 840	131 840	–	14 688	–	14 688	146 528	152 447	165 161
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(10 712)	(10 886)
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		7 482	7 482	–	–	–	–	7 482		
Current year receipts		29 887	29 887	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	27 887	28 470	31 628
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		37 369	37 369	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	35 369	28 470	31 628
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		750	750	–	–	–	–	750	–	–
Current year receipts		732	732	–	–	–	–	732	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 482	1 482	–	–	–	–	1 482	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 708	1 708	–	–	–	–	1 708	14 000	5 900
Current year receipts			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 708	1 708	–	–	–	–	1 708	14 000	5 900
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		40 560	40 560	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	38 560	42 470	37 528
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		172 400	172 400	–	12 688	–	12 688	185 088	194 917	202 689
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(10 712)	(10 886)

C43/64

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Special Rating Areas	4	11 610	11 610	–	–	–	–	(3 310)	(3 310)	8 300	11 610	11 610
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		11 610	11 610	–	–	–	–	(3 310)	(3 310)	8 300	11 610	11 610
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	11 610	11 610	–	–	–	–	(3 310)	(3 310)	8 300	11 610	11 610
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		11 610	11 610	–	–	–	–	(3 310)	(3 310)	8 300	11 610	11 610

C44/64

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 30/09/2020

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H
		Budget Year 2020/21								
R thousands										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 786	10 786	–		–		–	–	10 786
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		1 110	1 110	–		–		–	–	1 110
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		**11 896**	**11 896**	–		–		–	–	**11 896**
% increase			**0.0%**							
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 506	12 486	–		–		–	–	12 486
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Performance Bonus		260	260	–		–		–	–	260
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		187	187	–		–		–	–	187
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**12 952**	**12 932**	–		–		–	–	**12 932**
% increase			**-0.2%**							
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		259 838	257 294	–		–		2 483	2 483	259 778
Pension and UIF Contributions		48 588	50 370	–		–		–	–	50 370
Medical Aid Contributions		18 241	18 304	–		–		–	–	18 304
Overtime		32 190	32 230	–		–		990	990	33 220
Performance Bonus		462	462	–		–		–	–	462
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 032	8 256	–		–		–	–	8 256
Cellphone Allowance		2 378	2 448	–		–		–	–	2 448
Housing Allowances		2 870	2 994	–		–		–	–	2 994
Other benefits and allowances		34 737	34 999	–		–		–	–	34 999
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	15 035	15 035	–		–		–	–	15 035
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**422 373**	**422 393**	–		–		**3 473**	**3 473**	**425 866**
% increase			**0.0%**							
Total Parent Municipality		**447 221**	**447 221**	–		–		**3 473**	**3 473**	**450 695**
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
% increase			**0.0%**							
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
% increase			**0.0%**							
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
% increase			**0.0%**							
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–		–		–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**447 221**	**447 221**	–		–		**3 473**	**3 473**	**450 695**
% increase			**0.0%**							
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**435 325**	**435 325**	–		–		**3 473**	**3 473**	**438 798**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 30/09/202(

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		7 738	20	0	–	–	–	1 494	1 494	1 494	1 494	1 494	2 702	17 932	17 986	13 377
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4	4	4	29	50	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		26	37	9	–	–	–	135	135	135	135	135	874	1 621	1 416	1 416
Vote 4 - Finance		26 996	26 280	1 073	–	–	–	25 538	25 538	25 538	25 538	25 538	124 436	306 477	323 853	339 126
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		60 649	43 013	14 005	–	–	–	43 513	43 513	43 513	43 513	43 513	186 929	522 163	581 120	644 396
Vote 6 - Protection Services		2 899	3 029	796	–	–	–	3 837	3 837	4 387	3 837	3 837	21 786	48 245	41 151	42 656
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		–	89	0	–	–	–	462	462	462	462	462	3 146	5 546	2 168	2 324
Vote 8 - Community Services		100 927	(23 317)	153	–	–	–	31 494	31 494	31 520	31 494	31 494	142 784	378 043	395 964	419 552
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**199 234**	**49 151**	**16 037**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**106 479**	**106 479**	**107 055**	**106 479**	**106 479**	**482 686**	**1 280 077**	**1 363 658**	**1 462 847**
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		1 297	3 168	24	–	–	–	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	17 358	36 002	37 038	38 812
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		8	902	21	–	–	–	609	609	609	609	609	3 663	7 637	8 013	8 450
Vote 3 - Management Services		1 009	6 007	1 680	–	–	–	4 777	4 777	4 777	4 777	4 777	24 742	57 320	59 903	62 533
Vote 4 - Finance		332	7 820	909	–	–	–	7 437	7 437	7 437	7 437	7 437	43 004	89 250	95 780	100 249
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		5 385	56 515	43 533	–	–	–	45 135	45 135	45 135	45 135	45 135	210 517	541 626	590 425	631 326
Vote 6 - Protection Services		2 483	12 034	1 539	–	–	–	10 025	10 025	10 027	10 025	10 025	55 005	121 187	118 386	124 302
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		208	1 507	395	–	–	–	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 513	10 275	19 948	18 726	20 154
Vote 8 - Community Services		11 109	40 254	8 049	–	–	–	38 624	38 624	38 644	38 624	38 624	211 020	463 571	473 928	485 959
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**21 829**	**128 206**	**56 147**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**110 950**	**110 950**	**110 973**	**110 950**	**110 950**	**575 584**	**1 336 541**	**1 402 198**	**1 471 786**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**177 405**	**(79 055)**	**(40 111)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 471)**	**(4 471)**	**(3 918)**	**(4 471)**	**(4 471)**	**(92 898)**	**(56 463)**	**(38 541)**	**(8 939)**

C45/64

C46/64

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 30/09/2020

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**34 798**	**26 416**	**1 118**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 173**	**28 173**	**28 174**	**28 173**	**28 173**	**134 901**	**338 101**	**351 115**	**361 816**
Executive and council		7 741	22	5	–	–	–	1 505	1 505	1 506	1 505	1 505	2 774	18 071	18 077	13 470
Finance and administration		27 057	26 394	1 114	–	–	–	26 668	26 668	26 668	26 668	26 668	132 127	320 030	333 039	348 346
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**9 409**	**10 179**	**1 164**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 355**	**11 355**	**11 905**	**11 355**	**11 355**	**60 391**	**138 468**	**155 347**	**157 184**
Community and social services		706	698	13	–	–	–	682	682	682	682	682	3 360	8 185	8 613	9 215
Sport and recreation		569	2 023	354	–	–	–	855	855	855	855	855	3 041	10 262	8 651	9 083
Public safety		2 899	3 029	796	–	–	–	3 670	3 670	4 220	3 670	3 670	20 619	46 245	41 151	42 656
Housing		5 235	4 429	–	–	–	–	6 148	6 148	6 148	6 148	6 148	33 371	73 775	96 932	96 230
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**669**	**762**	**460**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**995**	**995**	**995**	**995**	**995**	**5 080**	**11 948**	**11 386**	**25 079**
Planning and development		669	695	448	–	–	–	972	972	972	972	972	4 998	11 671	7 537	7 798
Road transport		–	35	13	–	–	–	20	20	20	20	20	96	245	3 816	17 245
Environmental protection		–	32	–	–	–	–	3	3	3	3	3	(14)	32	33	35
Trading services		**154 358**	**11 794**	**13 294**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**65 955**	**65 955**	**65 980**	**65 955**	**65 955**	**282 314**	**791 560**	**845 809**	**918 767**
Energy sources		54 817	37 941	13 526	–	–	–	36 283	36 283	36 283	36 283	36 283	147 701	435 401	471 967	535 700
Water management		68 126	(39 183)	(250)	–	–	–	12 551	12 551	12 551	12 551	12 551	59 166	150 615	163 869	161 113
Waste water management		15 860	7 000	8	–	–	–	9 538	9 538	9 563	9 538	9 538	43 975	114 558	114 085	119 865
Waste management		15 556	6 036	11	–	–	–	7 582	7 582	7 582	7 582	7 582	31 473	90 986	95 887	102 089
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		**199 234**	**49 151**	**16 037**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**106 479**	**106 479**	**107 055**	**106 479**	**106 479**	**482 686**	**1 280 077**	**1 363 658**	**1 462 847**

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Expenditure - Functional</u>																
Governance and administration		**3 913**	**25 674**	**3 855**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22 592**	**22 592**	**22 592**	**22 592**	**22 592**	**127 070**	**273 474**	**280 789**	**294 383**
Executive and council		1 342	6 259	365	–	–	–	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	29 742	62 957	65 381	68 808
Finance and administration		2 564	18 992	3 470	–	–	–	17 245	17 245	17 245	17 245	17 245	95 696	206 948	211 664	221 611
Internal audit		7	422	20	–	–	–	297	297	297	297	297	1 632	3 569	3 744	3 963
Community and public safety		**5 573**	**22 470**	**3 255**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 955**	**19 955**	**19 978**	**19 955**	**19 955**	**110 759**	**241 857**	**260 907**	**279 870**
Community and social services		545	2 530	259	–	–	–	1 958	1 958	1 958	1 958	1 958	10 375	23 502	24 133	25 304
Sport and recreation		450	5 161	1 274	–	–	–	4 709	4 709	4 729	4 709	4 709	26 137	56 586	58 955	62 240
Public safety		2 541	12 235	1 523	–	–	–	9 815	9 815	9 818	9 815	9 815	54 713	120 091	119 409	125 416
Housing		2 037	2 543	199	–	–	–	3 473	3 473	3 473	3 473	3 473	19 533	41 677	58 409	66 911
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**3 332**	**14 277**	**3 507**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 692**	**14 692**	**14 692**	**14 692**	**14 692**	**82 104**	**176 678**	**182 774**	**189 619**
Planning and development		201	5 691	343	–	–	–	4 307	4 307	4 307	4 307	4 307	24 293	52 062	52 283	54 204
Road transport		3 071	7 524	1 877	–	–	–	9 026	9 026	9 026	9 026	9 026	50 714	108 317	112 050	115 957
Environmental protection		61	1 062	1 288	–	–	–	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	7 097	16 298	18 441	19 459
Trading services		**9 011**	**65 316**	**45 519**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**53 401**	**53 401**	**53 401**	**53 401**	**53 401**	**253 963**	**640 814**	**673 734**	**703 815**
Energy sources		2 469	41 568	35 358	–	–	–	29 530	29 530	29 530	29 530	29 530	127 313	354 355	377 408	401 594
Water management		2 956	8 293	3 928	–	–	–	10 347	10 347	10 347	10 347	10 347	57 254	124 167	127 865	127 219
Waste water management		2 734	8 521	3 235	–	–	–	7 411	7 411	7 411	7 411	7 411	37 389	88 933	92 020	94 636
Waste management		852	6 933	2 999	–	–	–	6 113	6 113	6 113	6 113	6 113	32 008	73 358	76 441	80 366
Other		**0**	**470**	**11**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**310**	**310**	**310**	**310**	**310**	**1 688**	**3 719**	**3 995**	**4 098**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**21 829**	**128 206**	**56 147**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**110 950**	**110 950**	**110 973**	**110 950**	**110 950**	**575 584**	**1 336 541**	**1 402 198**	**1 471 786**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		**177 405**	**(79 055)**	**(40 111)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 471)**	**(4 471)**	**(3 918)**	**(4 471)**	**(4 471)**	**(92 898)**	**(56 463)**	**(38 541)**	**(8 939)**

C47/64

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		24 529	21 541	(296)	–	–	–	21 603	21 603	21 603	21 603	21 603	105 450	259 241	275 226	288 402
Service charges - electricity revenue		36 025	37 812	13 434	–	–	–	32 191	32 191	32 191	32 191	32 191	138 068	386 294	403 262	463 064
Service charges - water revenue		60 703	(40 927)	(280)	–	–	–	10 710	10 710	10 710	10 710	10 710	55 475	128 520	134 919	141 638
Service charges - sanitation revenue		6 482	6 549	(35)	–	–	–	6 576	6 576	6 576	6 576	6 576	33 037	78 913	82 858	87 000
Service charges - refuse		6 019	6 027	8	–	–	–	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	28 477	69 482	72 955	76 602
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		400	328	9	–	–	–	302	302	302	302	302	1 379	3 627	3 803	3 990
Interest earned - external investments		1 754	1 003	568	–	–	–	2 617	2 617	2 617	2 617	2 617	14 992	31 400	32 975	34 615
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		459	454	(6)	–	–	–	389	389	389	389	389	1 820	4 673	4 906	5 145
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 273	2 265	94	–	–	–	2 463	2 463	2 463	2 463	2 463	12 614	29 564	31 039	32 587
Licences and permits		163	158	154	–	–	–	198	198	199	198	198	919	2 385	2 498	2 618
Agency services		448	576	495	–	–	–	412	412	412	412	412	1 361	4 938	5 184	5 442
Transfers and subsidies		53 491	779	–	–	–	–	12 027	12 027	12 577	12 027	12 027	31 571	146 528	141 735	154 275
Other revenue		6 487	9 554	1 892	–	–	–	8 814	8 814	8 840	8 814	8 814	43 863	105 892	129 827	129 940
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		**199 234**	**46 117**	**16 037**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**104 094**	**104 094**	**104 670**	**104 094**	**104 094**	**469 025**	**1 251 458**	**1 321 188**	**1 425 319**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		2 358	58 515	1 555	–	–	–	36 310	36 310	36 331	36 310	36 310	194 798	438 798	456 328	482 727
Remuneration of councillors		–	1 869	–	–	–	–	991	991	991	991	991	5 070	11 896	12 436	13 002
Debt impairment		2 189	2 189	–	–	–	–	2 189	2 189	2 189	2 189	2 189	10 943	26 263	27 577	28 955
Depreciation & asset impairment		11 823	11 823	0	–	–	–	11 823	11 823	11 823	11 823	11 823	59 116	141 877	139 714	133 277
Finance charges		68	506	857	–	–	–	4 290	4 290	4 290	4 290	4 290	28 599	51 482	52 210	52 352
Bulk purchases		3	35 083	34 654	–	–	–	22 522	22 522	22 522	22 522	22 522	87 912	270 260	290 978	313 126
Other materials		1 008	2 893	3 142	–	–	–	4 467	4 467	4 467	4 467	4 467	24 230	53 609	43 347	45 265
Contracted services		527	10 613	13 396	–	–	–	18 514	18 514	18 516	18 514	18 514	105 070	222 177	235 538	247 162
Grants and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	692	692	692	692	692	4 842	8 300	11 610	11 610
Other expenditure		3 854	4 715	2 544	–	–	–	9 152	9 152	9 153	9 152	9 152	55 004	111 877	132 461	144 310
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**21 829**	**128 206**	**56 147**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**110 950**	**110 950**	**110 973**	**110 950**	**110 950**	**575 584**	**1 336 541**	**1 402 198**	**1 471 786**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**177 405**	**(82 089)**	**(40 111)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6 856)**	**(6 856)**	**(6 303)**	**(6 856)**	**(6 856)**	**(106 559)**	**(85 082)**	**(81 011)**	**(46 467)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	3 033	–	–	–	–	2 385	2 385	2 385	2 385	2 385	13 661	28 619	28 470	31 628
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 000	5 900
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**177 405**	**(79 055)**	**(40 111)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 471)**	**(4 471)**	**(3 918)**	**(4 471)**	**(4 471)**	**(92 898)**	**(56 463)**	**(38 541)**	**(8 939)**

C48/64

ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 30/09/2020

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		21 626	21 626	21 626	21 626	21 626	21 626	21 626	21 626	21 626	21 626	21 626	18 316	256 203	274 775	287 860
Service charges - electricity revenue		31 819	31 819	31 819	31 819	31 819	31 819	31 819	31 819	31 819	31 819	31 819	31 819	381 824	402 602	462 194
Service charges - water revenue		10 586	10 586	10 586	10 586	10 586	10 586	10 586	10 586	10 586	10 586	10 586	10 586	127 033	134 698	141 372
Service charges - sanitation revenue		6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	78 000	82 722	86 837
Service charges - refuse		5 723	5 723	5 723	5 723	5 723	5 723	5 723	5 723	5 723	5 723	5 723	5 723	68 678	72 835	76 458
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	300	3 585	3 797	3 983
Interest earned - external investments		2 617	2 617	2 617	2 617	2 617	2 617	2 617	2 617	2 617	2 617	2 617	2 617	31 400	32 975	34 615
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		389	389	389	389	389	390	389	389	389	389	389	390	4 673	4 906	5 145
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		350	350	350	350	350	351	350	350	350	350	350	351	4 197	4 403	4 619
Licences and permits		198	198	199	198	198	200	198	198	199	198	198	200	2 385	2 498	2 618
Agency services		412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	4 938	5 184	5 442
Transfer receipts - operational		10 803	10 803	11 353	10 803	10 803	11 353	10 803	10 803	11 353	10 803	10 803	26 041	146 528	141 735	154 275
Other revenue		9 675	9 675	9 701	9 675	9 675	9 703	9 675	9 675	9 701	9 675	9 675	(7 074)	99 432	137 399	129 446
Cash Receipts by Source		**100 996**	**100 996**	**101 572**	**100 996**	**100 996**	**101 578**	**100 996**	**100 996**	**101 572**	**100 996**	**100 996**	**96 180**	**1 208 875**	**1 300 530**	**1 394 863**
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		2 552	2 552	2 552	2 552	2 552	2 552	2 552	2 552	2 552	2 552	2 552	552	28 619	28 470	31 628
Contributions & Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	7 000	7 000
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	54 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 000	50 000	50 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(83)	(1 000)	3 724	3 948
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7	3	1
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(631)	(631)	(631)	(631)	(631)	(631)	(631)	(631)	(631)	(631)	(631)	(631)	(7 575)	(7 834)	(8 120)
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**103 417**	**103 417**	**103 993**	**103 417**	**103 417**	**157 999**	**103 417**	**103 417**	**103 993**	**103 417**	**103 417**	**96 601**	**1 289 926**	**1 381 894**	**1 479 320**
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		34 939	34 939	34 939	34 939	35 011	34 939	34 939	34 939	34 939	34 939	34 939	41 528	425 929	442 816	468 539
Remuneration of councillors		991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	11 896	12 436	13 002
Finance charges		4 290	4 290	4 290	4 290	4 290	4 290	4 290	4 290	4 290	4 290	4 290	4 290	51 482	52 210	52 352
Bulk purchases - Electricity		22 522	22 522	22 522	22 522	22 522	22 522	22 522	22 522	22 522	22 522	22 522	22 522	270 260	290 978	313 126
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer													–	–		
Other materials		3 964	3 964	3 964	3 964	3 964	3 964	3 964	3 964	3 964	3 964	3 964	9 945	53 547	43 347	45 265
Contracted services		18 534	18 534	18 534	18 534	18 534	18 534	18 534	18 534	18 534	18 534	18 534	18 237	222 114	235 538	247 162
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													–			
Transfers and grants - other		967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	(2 342)	8 300	11 610	11 610
Other expenditure		592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	(8 671)	(2 155)	119 813	128 276
Cash Payments by Type		**86 800**	**86 800**	**86 800**	**86 800**	**86 872**	**86 800**	**86 800**	**86 800**	**86 800**	**86 800**	**86 800**	**86 499**	**1 041 374**	**1 208 747**	**1 279 331**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		8 805	9 365	18 043	17 918	25 078	26 772	26 059	29 649	34 820	26 789	24 114	48 745	296 158	197 162	154 378
Repayment of borrowing		1 778	1 289	1 173	8 124	953	8 581	1 862	–	2 597	8 562	1 012	10 442	46 374	52 751	47 751
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		**97 384**	**97 455**	**106 016**	**112 842**	**112 904**	**122 153**	**114 721**	**116 449**	**124 218**	**122 151**	**111 927**	**145 686**	**1 383 906**	**1 458 660**	**1 481 460**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		6 034	5 963	(2 023)	(9 425)	(9 486)	35 846	(11 304)	(13 032)	(20 225)	(18 734)	(8 510)	(49 085)	(93 980)	(76 767)	(2 140)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		585 426	591 460	597 423	595 400	585 975	576 489	612 335	601 031	587 999	567 775	549 041	540 531	585 426	491 446	414 679
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		591 460	597 423	595 400	585 975	576 489	612 335	601 031	587 999	567 775	549 041	540 531	491 446	491 446	414 679	412 539

C49/64

C50|4

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 30/09/202

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 000	20 000
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		–	6 630	442	–	–	–	6 769	6 419	9 618	8 219	8 469	39 923	86 490	105 180	65 550
Vote 6 - Protection Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	6 630	442	–	–	–	6 769	6 419	9 618	8 219	8 469	39 923	86 490	135 180	85 550
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Management Services		–	47	–	–	–	–	583	283	83	88	83	1 846	3 015	–	–
Vote 4 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	20	20	–	–	60	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		1 220	5 201	2 372	–	–	–	8 773	12 637	13 310	12 973	11 530	61 086	129 103	47 056	59 828
Vote 6 - Protection Services		5	–	27	–	–	–	–	390	2 241	690	120	8 851	12 323	1 352	–
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	200	150	350	97	–	45	842	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services		933	407	572	–	–	–	4 818	8 735	9 320	3 436	1 647	34 457	64 326	5 574	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	2 159	5 655	2 970	–	–	–	14 375	22 215	25 325	17 305	13 381	106 284	209 669	53 982	59 828
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2 159	12 285	3 412	–	–	–	21 144	28 634	34 943	25 524	21 850	146 207	296 158	189 162	145 378

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**150 518**	**(33 719)**	**13 565**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 414)**	**(4 974)**	**(5 375)**	**(5 364)**	**(5 414)**	**(101 746)**	**3 075**	**30 000**	**20 000**
Executive and council		(6 076)	5 016	(3 932)	–	–	–	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 554	3 544	(12 733)	5	–	–
Finance and administration		156 589	(39 141)	17 498	–	–	–	(8 256)	(8 816)	(9 216)	(9 216)	(9 256)	(87 115)	3 070	30 000	20 000
Internal audit		5	406	–	–	–	–	297	297	297	297	297	(1 898)	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**(6 333)**	**11 738**	**(642)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 520**	**25 955**	**31 964**	**20 675**	**17 705**	**(35 500)**	**89 085**	**52 392**	**37 850**
Community and social services		(205)	1 772	97	–	–	–	7 867	9 142	9 703	3 432	1 832	(14 202)	19 438	4 374	–
Sport and recreation		(506)	2 472	(274)	–	–	–	5 534	5 914	5 934	5 644	5 514	(17 501)	12 731	–	–
Public safety		(410)	7 758	(500)	–	–	–	6 145	6 925	10 079	7 625	6 385	(31 534)	12 473	1 352	–
Housing		(5 211)	(264)	35	–	–	–	3 974	3 974	6 248	3 974	3 974	27 737	44 443	46 667	37 850
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**2 436**	**12 872**	**365**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 896**	**21 686**	**22 587**	**17 791**	**17 571**	**(78 615)**	**33 589**	**7 171**	**17 000**
Planning and development		(523)	4 867	(231)	–	–	–	5 176	8 806	9 406	5 170	4 976	(24 052)	13 594	3 600	–
Road transport		2 909	7 074	523	–	–	–	10 364	11 524	11 825	11 265	11 239	(46 729)	19 995	3 571	17 000
Environmental protection		50	931	73	–	–	–	1 356	1 356	1 356	1 356	1 356	(7 833)	–	–	–
Trading services		**(146 622)**	**8 917**	**(12 970)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 448**	**18 763**	**24 318**	**22 109**	**17 999**	**227 447**	**170 410**	**99 599**	**70 528**
Energy sources		(52 568)	(31 943)	(13 470)	–	–	–	(4 112)	(3 612)	(3 764)	(4 112)	(2 812)	135 513	19 119	46 500	22 000
Water management		(65 727)	43 482	250	–	–	–	5 247	5 247	7 762	6 247	7 047	42 482	52 036	27 516	22 000
Waste water management		(13 518)	(1 591)	91	–	–	–	6 706	13 394	17 112	16 766	11 357	26 900	77 217	24 384	26 528
Waste management		(14 809)	(1 029)	160	–	–	–	2 608	3 735	3 208	3 208	2 408	22 552	22 039	1 200	–
Other		**0**	**192**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**310**	**310**	**310**	**310**	**310**	**(1 741)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		**0**	**(0)**	**319**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**46 760**	**61 740**	**73 804**	**55 520**	**48 171**	**9 845**	**296 158**	**189 162**	**145 378**

C5 | 64

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		117 549	117 549	–	–	–	(2 000)	(400)	(2 400)	115 149	67 866	42 000
Roads Infrastructure		19 795	19 795	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 795	3 571	17 000
Roads		19 795	19 795	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 795	3 571	17 000
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		16 384	16 384	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 384	7 864	–
Drainage Collection		600	600	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		15 784	15 784	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 784	7 864	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		12 768	12 768	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	10 768	45 500	15 000
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		696	696	–	–	–	–	–	–	696	38 000	8 000
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		12 072	12 072	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	10 072	7 500	7 000
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		29 547	29 547	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 547	5 732	6 000
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		10 500	10 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 500	–	–
Reservoirs		18 017	18 017	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 017	3 000	3 000
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 732	3 000
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		1 030	1 030	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 030	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		20 576	20 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 576	4 000	4 000
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		20 576	20 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 576	4 000	4 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		18 479	18 479	–	–	–	–	(400)	(400)	18 079	1 200	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 200	–
Waste Processing Facilities		17 964	17 964	–	–	–	–	100	100	18 064	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		515	515	–	–	–	–	(500)	(500)	15	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		12 793	12 793	–	–	–	–	800	800	13 593	9 026	–
Community Facilities		12 743	12 743	–	–	–	–	800	800	13 543	9 026	–
Halls		26	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	26	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		475	475	–	–	–	–	–	–	475	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 052	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		772	772	–	–	–	–	–	–	772	4 374	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 292	1 292	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 292	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		202	202	–	–	–	–	–	–	202	–	–
Public Open Space		5 735	5 735	–	–	–	–	800	800	6 535	–	–
Nature Reserves		2 100	2 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 100	3 600	–

C53/64

Description R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Budget Year +1 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2022/23 Adjusted Budget
Public Ablution Facilities		1 383	1 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 383	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		397	397	–	–	–	–	–	–	397	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		360	360	–	–	–	–	–	–	360	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		52 970	52 970	–	–	–	–	(3 701)	(3 701)	49 269	46 967	37 850
Operational Buildings		4 825	4 825	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 825	300	–
Municipal Offices		4 825	4 825	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 825	300	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		48 144	48 144	–	–	–	–	(3 701)	(3 701)	44 443	46 667	37 850
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		48 144	48 144	–	–	–	–	(3 701)	(3 701)	44 443	46 667	37 850
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		7 896	7 896	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 896	–	–
Computer Equipment		7 896	7 896	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 896	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 025	1 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 025	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 025	1 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 025	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		760	760	–	–	–	–	–	–	760	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		760	760	–	–	–	–	–	–	760	–	–
Transport Assets		22 440	22 440	–	–	–	–	(1 708)	(1 708)	20 732	30 000	20 000
Transport Assets		22 440	22 440	–	–	–	–	(1 708)	(1 708)	20 732	30 000	20 000
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	215 433	215 433	–	–	–	(2 000)	(5 009)	(7 009)	208 424	153 858	99 850

CS4/64

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		25 621	25 621	–	–	–	–	(571)	(571)	25 050	12 050	16 200
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 560	20 560	–	–	–	–	(571)	(571)	19 989	10 400	15 500
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		1 800	1 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 800	400	500
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		18 760	18 760	–	–	–	–	(571)	(571)	18 189	10 000	15 000
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 061	4 061	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 061	650	700
Pump Station		600	600	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	650	700
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		3 461	3 461	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 461	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

C55|64

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	25 621	25 621	–	–	–	–	(571)	(571)	25 050	12 050	16 200

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		141 901	141 901	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 901	150 468	158 753
Roads Infrastructure		67 578	67 278	–	–	–	–	–	–	67 278	71 378	75 348
Roads		63 837	63 537	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 537	67 447	71 216
Road Structures		3 741	3 741	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 741	3 932	4 132
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		6 159	6 459	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 459	6 363	6 721
Drainage Collection		2 811	2 811	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 811	2 975	3 169
Storm water Conveyance		3 348	3 648	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 648	3 389	3 551
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		31 243	31 243	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 243	32 852	34 749
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		42	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	42	43	43
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		28 758	28 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 758	30 284	32 060
LV Networks		2 443	2 443	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 443	2 525	2 646
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		19 710	19 710	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 710	20 801	21 956
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		19 710	19 710	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 710	20 801	21 956
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 262	13 262	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 262	13 878	14 535
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		13 262	13 262	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 262	13 878	14 535
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 691	3 691	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 691	4 926	5 164
Landfill Sites		82	82	–	–	–	–	–	–	82	85	88
Waste Transfer Stations		1 450	1 450	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 450	1 522	1 597
Waste Processing Facilities		836	836	–	–	–	–	–	–	836	1 759	1 845
Waste Drop-off Points		1 065	1 065	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 065	1 111	1 159
Waste Separation Facilities		258	258	–	–	–	–	–	–	258	450	475
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		216	216	–	–	–	–	–	–	216	225	234
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		216	216	–	–	–	–	–	–	216	225	234
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		42	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	42	44	46
Data Centres		42	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	42	44	46
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		44 758	45 992	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 992	47 164	49 867
Community Facilities		37 242	38 388	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 388	39 286	41 591
Halls		4 885	4 885	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 885	5 151	5 432
Centres		46	46	–	–	–	–	–	–	46	46	47
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		385	385	–	–	–	–	–	–	385	402	419
Testing Stations		124	124	–	–	–	–	–	–	124	129	135
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		191	191	–	–	–	–	–	–	191	199	207
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 047	1 047	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 047	1 077	1 134
Police		518	515	–	–	–	–	–	–	515	542	564
Parks		27 196	27 196	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 196	28 750	30 510
Public Open Space		2 647	3 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 797	2 777	2 922
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

C 57/64

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Public Ablution Facilities		202	202	–	–	–	–	–	–	202	211	221
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 516	7 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 604	7 878	8 276
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		7 516	7 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 604	7 878	8 276
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		3 410	3 410	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 410	3 549	3 693
Operational Buildings		3 373	3 373	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 373	3 510	3 652
Municipal Offices		3 206	3 206	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 206	3 342	3 484
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		129	129	–	–	–	–	–	–	129	130	130
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		38	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	38	38	38
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		37	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	39	41
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		37	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	39	41
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		5 925	5 925	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 925	6 235	6 560
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		5 925	5 925	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 925	6 235	6 560
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		5 925	5 925	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 925	6 235	6 560
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		2 186	2 186	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 186	2 301	2 415
Computer Equipment		2 186	2 186	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 186	2 301	2 415
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 811	2 853	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 853	2 862	2 914
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 811	2 853	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 853	2 862	2 914
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		9 914	9 914	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 914	10 506	11 133
Transport Assets		9 914	9 914	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 914	10 506	11 133
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	210 905	212 182	–	–	–	–	–	–	212 182	223 085	235 335

C58/64

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		117 641	117 641	–	–	–	–	–	–	117 641	115 336	108 810
Roads Infrastructure		33 352	33 352	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 352	33 184	33 050
Roads		33 352	33 352	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 352	33 184	33 050
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		6 899	6 899	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 899	6 897	6 894
Drainage Collection		6 899	6 899	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 899	6 897	6 894
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		26 537	26 537	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 537	26 535	26 531
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		26 537	26 537	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 537	26 535	26 531
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		28 591	28 591	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 591	27 021	21 960
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		28 591	28 591	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 591	27 021	21 960
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		19 694	19 694	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 694	19 303	18 083
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		19 694	19 694	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 694	19 303	18 083
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 569	2 569	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 569	2 396	2 293
Landfill Sites		2 569	2 569	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 569	2 396	2 293
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		15 899	15 899	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 899	15 960	16 046
Community Facilities		15 899	15 899	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 899	15 960	16 046
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		15 899	15 899	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 899	15 960	16 046
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

C59/64

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		570	570	–	–	–	–	–	–	570	431	297
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		570	570	–	–	–	–	–	–	570	431	297
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		570	570	–	–	–	–	–	–	570	431	297
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 771	1 771	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 771	1 600	1 370
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 771	1 771	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 771	1 600	1 370
Machinery and Equipment		663	663	–	–	–	–	–	–	663	576	457
Machinery and Equipment		663	663	–	–	–	–	–	–	663	576	457
Transport Assets		5 333	5 333	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 333	5 811	6 297
Transport Assets		5 333	5 333	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 333	5 811	6 297
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	141 877	141 877	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 877	139 714	133 277

C60/64

WC032 Overstrand - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		50 206	50 206	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 206	23 254	29 328
Roads Infrastructure		200	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
Roads		200	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		13 057	13 057	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 057	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		13 057	13 057	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 057	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		7 350	7 350	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 350	–	7 000
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		7 350	7 350	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 350	–	7 000
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	11 384	500
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	11 384	500
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		23 138	23 138	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 138	11 870	21 828
Pump Station		8 520	8 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 520	4 000	5 000
Reticulation		9 218	9 218	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 218	800	8 828
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 400	5 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 400	6 450	8 000
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	620	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 960	3 960	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 960	–	–
Landfill Sites		2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		1 460	1 460	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 460	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		12 479	12 479	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 479	–	–
Community Facilities		976	976	–	–	–	–	–	–	976	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		340	340	–	–	–	–	–	–	340	–	–
Public Open Space		540	540	–	–	–	–	–	–	540	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

C61|64

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Public Ablution Facilities		70	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	70	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		26	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	26	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 503	11 503	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 503	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		11 503	11 503	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 503	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	62 684	62 684	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 684	23 254	29 328

C62|64

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 30/09/2020

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
						Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand		6	4	4	5	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:											
Community and Social Services	Hermanus- Welcome Board	Yes	*Community*	*Other*	*19.238, -34.419*	–	800				
Waste Management	Wheely Bins 140l	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Other*	*19.343 -34.595 Degrees*	500	–				
Waste Management	Hermanus New Waste Management Facility	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Other*	*19.207° E / -34.425° S*	17 964	18 064				
Housing	Hawston: Upgrade intersection R43/George	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*	*-34.38919.139*	2 188	4 548				
Public Safety	Vehicles-Public Safety (F5/6)	Yes	*Other*	*General vehicles*	*Overstrand*	1 358	–				
Public Safety	Vehicles-Public Safety (F6/6)	Yes	*Other*	*General vehicles*	*Overstrand*	350	–				
Electricity	Electrification of low cost housing areas (INE	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*	*34° 35' 47,44" S 19° 20' 31,63" E*	8 000	6 000	5 000		7 000	
Housing	LCH Services Construction Contracts	Yes	*Other*	*Housing development*	*Overstrand*	45 956	39 896	46 667		37 850	
Water	Water Master Plan Implementation	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Reticulation*	*Overstrand*	12 033	11 462				

C63/64

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 30/09/2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

C64|64

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, CC Groenewald, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the **Special Adjustments Budget (COVID-19)** for 2020/2021 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **CC Groenewald**

Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature

Date 23 September 2020